

| 4 | | - |
|--------------------------|---|----------|
| 1. Email | | 5 |
| 1.1. Co | ompose an Email | 5 |
| 1.2. Pr | eview & Test an Email | 9 |
| 1.2.1. | I roubleshooting | 12 |
| 1.3. Ad | Id Recipients to Email | 15 |
| 1.4. Er | nail Delivery Options | |
| 1.4.1. | Automated Emails | |
| 4.4.0 | | 40 |
| 1.4.2. | Manual Emails | |
| 1.5. Er | nail Approval | 20 |
| 1.6. Dr | ag and Drop Mobile Stacking | 21 |
| 1.7. A- | B Testing | 23 |
| 1.8. Us | sing Variable Content | 27 |
| 1.9. Pa | ause & Deactivate Emails | |
| 1.10. Re | esending an Email | 31 |
| 1.11. Co | opy an Email | 33 |
| 1.12. Cł | nanging Owner of an Email | 35 |
| 1.13. Er | nail Coding Tips | 36 |
| 1.13.1. | Create a Foreign Language Version of your Email | 36 |
| 1 13 2 | Text | 36 |
| 1.10.2. | | |
| 1.13. | 2.1. Set a default font on your template | |
| 1.13. | 2.2. Remove underline from a link | |
| 1.13.3. | Change the color of a numbered or bulleted list | |
| 1.13.4. | Images | |
| 1 1 2 | 4.1 Conter all images on mabile | 20 |
| 1.13.4 | 4.1. Center all images on mobile | |
| 1.13.4 | Display images inside a table from wrapping | |
| 1 1 2 5 | Tomplato Rackground Color | |
| 1.15.5. | | |
| 1.13.6. | Buttons | 40 |
| 2 Contac | ts | 40 |
| 2.1. Co | ontact Record | |
| 2.2. Im | port Contacts. | |
| 2.3. Im | port as Held or Suppressed | 47 |
| 2.4. Q | uery Builder | 49 |
| 2.5. Li | st Čleanse | |
| 2.6. Ci | ustom Fields | 56 |
| 2.7. Jo | urney Stage | 61 |
| 2.8. Se | egment Groups | 62 |
| 2.9. Ad | Iding Contacts to Workflows | 64 |
| Pages. | | 67 |
| 3.1. Cr | eate a Landing Page | 67 |
| 3.1.1. | Choose your Page Theme or Template | 67 |
| 312 | Set Basic Information | 68 |
| 0.1.2. | | |
| 3.1.3. | Design Your Page | 69 |
| 3.1.4. | Edit Layout Settings | 71 |
| 20 D | | 70 |
| 3.Z. Re | Asponse Page | /3 72 |
| 3.2.1. | | |
| 3.2.2. | Data Processing | 76 |
| 33 Ci | reate a Page Theme | 77 |
| 34 12 | Inding Page Managed Domains | 79 |
| 3.5 1.2 | Inding Page Custom Domains | |
| 3.6 Ar | Id Form to Landing Page | |
| 37 M | odals | |
| 0.1. 101 | | |

7/1/2025



| 3.8. | Prog | ressive Forms | |
|---------------|----------------|---|------------|
| 3.9. | Emb | ed on your Website Setting up the Embed Code | |
| 3.9. | . I. ว | Linking to the page in on email | |
| 3.9. | .Z. | | 93 |
| 3.9. | .3. | I roubleshooting | |
| 4. For | ms | to a Farm | |
| 4.1. 4.2 | Forr | a Ontions Menu | 94 95 |
| 4.3. | Sett | ng Form Fields | |
| 4.4. | Add | Form to Landing Page | 102 |
| 4.5. | Prog | ressive Forms | |
| 4.6. | Emb | ed on your Website | |
| 4.0. | . 1. | | |
| 4.6. | .2. | Linking to the page in an email | |
| 4.6. | .3. | Troubleshooting | 110 |
| 4.7. | Cus | om Forms | 110 |
| 5. Sur | veys. | ta - Oumunu | |
| 5.1. 5.2 | Surv | ile a Survey | |
| 6. Wo | rkflow | су окір Logic | |
| 6.1. | Crea | ite a Workflow | 120 |
| 6.2. | Wor | kflow Nodes Overview | 122 |
| 6.2. | .1. | Groups | 122 |
| 6.2. | .2. | Landing Pages | 124 |
| 6.2. | .3. | SMS Keyword Trigger | 124 |
| 6.2. | .4. | Messages | 125 |
| 6.2. | .5. | Delays | 125 |
| 6.2. | .6. | Decisions | 126 |
| 6. | .2.6.1 | View Decisions | 126 |
| 6. | .2.6.2 | Click Decisions | 127 |
| 6. | .2.6.3 | Custom Decisions | |
| 63 | .2.0.4. Δdd | Noles na Contacts to Workflows | 130 131 |
| 6.4. | Add | SMS to a Workflow | |
| 6.5. | Exit | Conditions | 136 |
| 7. SM | IS | | |
| 7.1. 7.2 | SMS | 5 Overview | |
| 7.2. | Add | SMS to a Workflow | |
| 7.4. | SMS | S Inbox | |
| 7.5. | SMS | Permissions | 146 |
| 8. Cal | lendar | | |
| 8.1. 9 Car | Cale mnaid | ndar Overview | 147 150 |
| 9.1. | Crea | iting Campaigns | |
| 9.2. | Add | ng to Campaigns | 151 |
| 10. D | rag & | Drop | 155 |
| 10.1. | Dra | J & Drop Elements | |
| 10.1 | 1.1. | | |
| 10.1 | 1.2. | | |
| 10.1 | 1.3. | Button Elements | 159 |
| 10.1 | 1.4. | Dividers & Spacers | 159 |
| 10.1 | 1.5. | Social Elements | 160 |



| 10.1.6. Embedded Video (Email Only) | 160 |
|--|------------|
| 10.1.7. YouTube & Vimeo (Page Only) | 161 |
| 10.1.7.1. YouTube | 161 |
| 10.1.7.2. Vimeo | |
| 10.1.8. Forms & Surveys (Page Only) | |
| 10.1.8.1. Forms | 162 |
| 10.1.9. Nifty Images | |
| 10.1.9.1. Countdown Timers | |
| 10.1.9.2. Pinterest Feed | 165 |
| 10.1.10. Share Button (Email Only) | 165 |
| 10.1.11. HTML Element | 165 |
| 10.1.12. Conditional Content | 166 |
| 11. Segmentation, Variables & Conditional Content | 166 |
| 11.1. A-B Testing | 166 |
| 11.3. Using Variable Content | |
| 11.4. Variables & Conditional Content | 175 |
| 11.4.1. Content Variables | 175 |
| 11.4.2. Conditional Content | 177 |
| 12. Modals | 179 |
| 12.1. Modals | 179 |
| 13.1. QR Codes | |
| 14. Social | 183 |
| 14.1. Manage Linked Accounts | |
| 15. Tips & Ticks | |
| 15.2. Email Coding Tips | 187 |
| 15.2.1. Create a Foreign Language Version of your Email | 187 |
| 15.2.2. Text | 187 |
| 15.2.2.1. Set a default font on your template | |
| 15.2.2.2. Remove underline from a link 15.2.3 Change the color of a numbered or bulleted list | 188 188 |
| 15.2.4 Images | 180 |
| 15.2.4. Intages | 100 |
| 15.2.4.1. Center all images of mobile | |
| 15.2.4.3. Prevent Images inside a table from wrapping | 190 |
| 15.2.5. Template Background Color | 190 |
| 15.2.6. Buttons | 191 |
| 15.3. Set Default Font | 191 |
| 15.4. Preventing Stacking on Mobile | 193 |
| 16. Reporting | |
| 16.1. Creating a Standard Report | 194 |
| 16.2. Contact Activities | 198 |
| 16.4. Reason for Unsubscribing | |
| 16.5. Email Reporting | 201 |
| 16.5.1. Email Metrics | 201 |
| 16.5.2. Manual Email Reporting | 202 |
| 16.5.3. Automated Email Reporting | 202 |
| 16.5.4. Transactional Email Reporting | 203 |



| 17. Users | | 203 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 17.1. Crea | ate a User | |
| 17.2. Use | System Users | |
| 17.2.2. | Edit Profile | 210 |
| 17.2.3. | Achievements | 211 |
| 17.3. Use | r Profile & Security Options | 212 |
| 17.3.1. | Security | 213 |
| 17.3.2. | Two Factor Authentication | 214 |
| 17.3.3. | Trusted Devices | 214 |
| 17.4. Res | eller Overview | |
| 18. Integration 18.1 Data | lions | 217 |
| 18.2. Sale | esforce | |
| 18.3. Zap | ier | |
| 18.4. API | | |
| 19. Options | S r Ontione | |
| 19.1.1 | System Users | |
| 19.1.2. | Edit Profile | |
| 19.1.3. | Achievements | 231 |
| 19.2. Crea | ate a User | 232 |
| 19.3. Use | r Permissions | 236 |
| 19.4. Use | r Profile & Security Options | |
| 19.4.1. | Security | 241 |
| 19.4.2. | Two Factor Authentication | |
| 19.4.3. | Trusted Devices | |
| 19.5. Syst 19.5.1. | cem Options Custom Fields | 244 |
| 19.5.2. | Content Variables | 245 |
| 19.5.3. | Manage Email Templates | 246 |
| 19.5.4. | Contact Scores | 246 |
| 19.5.5. | Account Settings | 247 |
| 19.5.6. | SMS Settings | 248 |
| 19.5.7. | Page Settings | 249 |
| 19.5.8. | Preferences Page | 249 |
| 19.6. Cus | tom Fields | |
| 19.7. Pref | erences Page | |
| 19.7.1. | | |
| 19.7.2. | | |
| 19.7.3. | | |
| 19.7.4. | | |
| 19.8. Web 19.8.1. | Ssite Tracking Set up | |
| 19.8.2. | Contacts | |
| 19.8.3. | Reporting | |
| 19.8.3 | 1. Metrics Over Time | |
| 19.8.3. | 2. Sources | |
| 19.8.3.3 | 3. Pages | |



messages

emfluence Help Section

| 19.8 | 3.3.4. Contacts | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 19.9. J | lourney Stage | |
| 19.10. | Notification Settings | |
| 19.11. | Achievements | |
| 19.12. | API | |
| 19.13. | Manage Linked Accounts | |
| 19.14. | Connecting Facebook Ad Accounts | |
| 19.15. | Dataverse | 274 |

1. Email

1.1. Compose an Email

To create a new manual email, which can either be sent now or scheduled to be sent on a date and time in the future, click **New Email**





Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

| Provid include (the va you do fallbac in that | e a Subject for your email. Subjects can e the use of emojis and also variable content ariable picker is shown within the Subject line). If o use variable content, we suggest using a ek for any contacts who do not have data saved field | Title * Example Email Assign Campaigns (0) Template Defaults Subject * How's your day going, {{\$\$firstName Friend}}? |
|--|---|--|
| | | From Name * |
| | | Google Analytics Tracking ✓ Text Version ∂ |
| Type i be usin auther from a | n the From Name and From Address you will ng which your recipients will see. Only domains nticated within emfluence can be used in the ddress field. | Assign Campaigns (0) Template Defaults Subject * How's your day going, {{\$\$firstName Friend}}? |
| Optionally, you may choose to type in any information you would like to show up in the preview pane of a cellphone or inbox inside the Preheader field. | | From Name * () City Steak & Seafood () Google Analytics Tracking ✓ |
| | | ₽ □ □ |
| Below chang | the inputs, you can choose to add, edit, or e: | From Name* City Steak & Seafood |
| 1. | Google Analytics : Turn on and adjust the settings for Google Analytics on this email. | Google Analytics ♥ Tracking ✓ ♥ Text Version Ø ♥ BCC ♥ |
| 2. | Tracking : Turn off View and/or Link Tracking on your email. | |
| 3. | Text Version : View and Edit the Text Version of your email. | |
| 4. | BCC : Add a single BCC address which will receive a copy of every individual's email. | |

. **BCC**: Add a single BCC address which will receive a copy of every individual's email. This is usually done only for compliance purposes for an address set up to handle the large volume it will receive.

Click **Save** to save the information you have entered. You may also choose to turn Auto Save on if you wish









Share adds a share button to your email.

Custom HTML allows you to paste HTML directly into the email. NOTE: Some code may not be allowed.





With your email complete, you can move forward to the **Preview & Test** step to test your email, **the Recipients** step to assign groups to receive your email, the **Delivery Options** step to schedule your email. the **Approval** step to request approval (only necessary if your account uses one or more Approvers), and finally the **Send** step to send your email.



1.2. Preview & Test an Email

The Preview step allows you to check over your email before assigning recipients and scheduling it for 0 delivery 🛚 СІТҮ At the top of the page you can click Show Details and Not Owner: emfluence Admin Hide Details to expand and collapse the details about ∧ Hide Details your email which will include subject, preheader, from, reply, HTML size, approval status, tracking, and SUBJECT HTML How's your day going, {{\$\$firstName || Friend}}? 🕑 13K recipients assigned. As you continue to move forward PREHEADER on your email, completing more steps, more APPRO Text appearing in the preview pane Not information will get filled in. FROM TRACK City Steak & Seafood (marketing@emfluence.com) Clicks **REPLY TO** Views: N/A **Contact Preview** Owner: emfluence Admin You can use the **Contact Preview** field to preview as V Show Details Subject How's your day going, {{\$\$firstName || Friend}}? any contact. If you are using variable or conditional content, you can use this feature to confirm which **Contact Preview** content various recipients will receive. w variable data (e.g. \$\$FirstName) for selected contact Start typing an email address into the field and select the address from the list. Recently used addresses will be save in the dropdown for reuse. support@emfluence support@emfluence.com Preview Pre-Flight

SUBJECT

emfluence Help Section

How's your day going, {{\$\$firstName || Friend}}?

PREHEADER Text appearing in the preview pane



You can also send yourself a proof email by selecting an email address to send to and clicking **Send Proof**. The proof email will be identical to the final email but will include the word proof in the subject line.

If you are previewing as a contact, you can choose to send yourself the version you would receive or the version the previewed contact would receive.

If you have a test group, you can select Send to Test Group and everyone within that group will receive a proof of the email.

Preview your email on different devices, view HTML and Text versions, and download a copy of your HTML

- 1. **Device Types**: Preview your email on desktop, tablet or small laptop, and mobile
- 2. **HTML / Text**: Preview both the rendered HTML and Text versions of your email
- 3. **Download**: Download the HTML of your email

Check the box for **Check Links & Images** to learn if there are any known issues with your images (such as missing alt text) or your links (such as buttons without links or invalid URLs).

Pre-Flight is used to test how your email will render in different inboxes. emfluence will wrap up your HTML send it to Email on Acid who will render your email in different inboxes and devices, screenshot each one, and return results which can be previewed.

To run, click on the button **Send Pre-Flight Check** and confirm. **NOTE: There is a cost for using pre-flight**,

emfluence does not pass that on to clients but ask they don't abuse the feature. It is meant for one or two uses on an email.

| | | | (| Send Send to Conta | Proof El act O Sen | mail d to Test Gr | oup | |
|-------|--------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|------------|
| | | support | @emfluence.@ | om | | | | • |
| | | | | s | end Proof |] | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| reset | reload | I | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| C | | | Chec | k Links & Ima | ges | HTML | 2 Text | ± 3 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Click on each item below to view details
Click on each item below to view details
Links (4) Images (5)
Website
https://www.instagram.com/emfluence_digital/
Website
https://twitter.com/emfluence



Pre-Flight

Click the pre-flight button to generate a report that contains:

Email Rendering
 Spam Filter Check

Preview



Emfluence, llc

Apple Ma

emfluence Help Section



Compose step or move forward to the Recipients step.

- Compose: You may return to Compose to 1. make any changes.
- 2. Recipients: If you don't need to make any changes, you can move forward by clicking on the Recipients step.







1.2.1. Troubleshooting

If I'm not passing at a provider does that mean my email won't be delivered?

| Re-Send | Pre Fight Orick | | | | |
|----------|---|---|------------|---------|---|
| pre-figh | Flight check sent 2/24/25 3:27 PM (CST) rt checks have been sent for this messag | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| tinai | Rendering Spain Filter Che | x (2 47015) | | | |
| Authe | intication | | | | |
| Status | Filter | Results | | | |
| ÷ | DRIM | The message was signed, the signatures or signatures were acceptable, and the signature(s) passed welfactors tests. () Anthentiacion-Results; appeal amaloracid core, drim-pass (DHB ob lary; unprotected harder d-emfluence con-harder harder_b-WHTOC; drim-agreenents) | Supportant | HALF OF | i |
| ÷ | 5M | The client's authorized by the senders ADMD to nject or relay nail on behalf of the senders DML domain. () Assolved SPF Paus (sender SPF authorized) identity-mailton; clientig-112.131.86 (neo-ma-emf-DML analier amfuence con; from-bounded panaler amfuence con; from-bounde | ervelope- | | |
| | | | | | |
| veski | op ano weo-odsed Spam Fill | f7 | | | |
| Status | Filter | Results | | | |
| ×. | ADL | teering. | | | |
| <u> </u> | Gnail | twenty. | | | |
| . 9 | Outlook 2007 | (samp | | | |
| × | Outlook 2010 | tweng | | | |
| ×. | Outtoon 2013 | teerings | | | |
| ~ | | Examp | | | |
| 4 | Outlook 2019 | Exercise | | | |
| 0 | Outlook e365 | Evening | | | |
| 4 | Yahoo | Exercise | | | |
| Hoste | d Spam Filters | | | | |
| | (Iber | Reside | | | |
| | Coutoas | | | | |
| ~ | Sparn-Assessio | The Y & 2 The Y & 2 T | | | |
| $ \psi $ | Synantac Wessaging Gateway (formerly Brightmat) | Evening | | | |
| | | | | | |

Not receiving the checkmark doesn't mean the email won't be delivered. It means, all things being equal, your email looks like it will more likely be delivered to spam rather than the main inbox.

Pre-Flight will return results based on the content of your email and your domain's current reputation as calculated against a standard spam setting. What it cannot know is your history with a contact at a domain. If you have a positive history (they have interacted with you in the past, added you to their address book, etc.) you are more likely to get into the inbox.

What can I do if I'm not passing?

| est Pre-Flight check sent 2 pre-flight checks have been | 34/25 327 PM xC35) serve for this message | |
|--|---|--|
| Email Rendering | Spam Filter Check (2 errors) | |
| Authentication | | |
| Status Filter | Resulta | |
| 💞 DEM | The message was signed, the signature or signatures were acceptable, and the signature(c) passed welf-locion tests. Authentication-Results: approxit amailoracidicom; demogrammed tests to extinction; demogrammed tests to extinction; demogrammed tests to extinct approxit and tests to extinct approxit approxite approxit approxite approx | ass (2HB bit key unprotected) header d-enfluence.com header i-support@enfluence.co |
| 🖌 54 | The client is authorized by the sender's ADAD to injust or relay mail on behalf of the sender's DAD domain. [] Assalved DHF Assalpender SHF authorized] identity-mailtion; clien Transfournos@enabler.amfwenai.com, reconversibilitiophraphy.cenationa.od.com | to (p+192,131,388,96), helo+mta-emit-096, emailer, emitiuence.com; envelope- |
| Desktop and Web-b | used Soem Filters | |
| Status Filter | - Results | |
| 4 KK | Examings | |
| 🖌 Graf | Exemp | |
| Outlook 2007 | Exercise | |
| 💞 Outlook 2010 | Exercises | |
| V Outlook 2013 | Evening | |
| 💞 Outlook 2016 | Exercise | |
| V Outron 2019 | Exercise | |
| Outlook e365 | Exercise | |
| 🖌 Yahoo | Evening | |
| Hosted Spam Filters | | |
| Status Filter | Results | |
| Coudnast | | |
| V Santaasin | Let a 1 a text a 1 b text a | |
| | Sateway/Sumely Examines | |

If the content or length of your email is an issue, you can attempt to make changes. Look for overtly sales or marketing language. Avoid phrases that repeat. Don't over use words in all caps or exclamation marks, and remember that Alt Text counts to your score. If the size of your email is quite large, you may try making a copy and shortening it to see if the shorter version passes the spam check.

If the issue is coming from your domain's reputation (which could be caused by recent spikes in complaints, high bouncing, etc.) you may have to earn back reputation over time before you see that change. Inboxes like Gmail which prioritize open rates may also view you as more likely to be spam if contacts are not opening your emails.

I can receive proof emails at Gmail or Yahoo! but I'm not getting them in my office account.

| (D manifestering | | |
|---|---|--|
| | Contact Providew Process sandle data (e.g. 10Fredhane) for safested corresp * | Send Proof Enabl * Send a create O Send a treat drage wegenightenfactors can wegenightenfactors can |
| Preview Pre-Flight | | |
| to Send Pro Flight Check and Pro Flight check some 3/34/28 3: pre flight checks have been some for i Email Rendering Spann I | J PM 4(55) This message Illiter (Theok (3 kerrent) | |
| Authentication | | |
| Status Elber | Innin | |
| 🧳 DEM | The message was signed, the signature or signatures were acceptable, and the signature(c) passed writication header build/00000 (doin-accenture) | n teets Authentication Results: appmail.amailoracid.com, dvin-pass (2548-bit key, unprotected), header d-entitiverce.com header i-support@entiverce.com |
| 💞 şər | The client is authorized by the sender's ADAD to inject or relay mail on behalf of the sender's DAS domain. () from-bounced-benalier amfuence concretories/bittiging/bgc.ene/onacid.com | Assained (FF. Pass) sender (FF autorised) identity-mailton; cliencip+152,131.88.96; helo-mailen and 066 amalier and unce con; envelope- |
| Desktop and Web-based St | aam Filters | |
| Status Filter | faculta . | |
| V 15 | freezing | |
| 🥜 Graf | terring | |
| Outlook 2007 | Evening | |
| | Evenings | |
| Outlook 2010 | Exercise | |
| Outbook 2010 Outbook 2013 | | |
| Outlook 2010 Outlook 2013 Outlook 2014 Outlook 2016 | Examings | |
| Outron 2010 Outron 2010 Outron 2013 Outron 2014 Outron 2019 | Exercipe Exercises | |
| Outroex 2010 Outroex 2010 Outroex 2013 Outroex 2016 Outroex 2019 Outroex 2019 Outroex 2019 | Evenings Evenings Evenings | |
| • Outsek 2010 • Outsek 2013 • Outsek 2014 • Outsek 2019 • Outsek 2019 • Outsek 2015 • Outsek 2019 • Outsek 2015 • Outsek 2015 • Yates | Exercip Exercip Exercip Exercip | |
| | Examp Examp Examp Examp | |
| | Lannap Lannap Lannap Farang | |
| | i anng i anng i anng i anng i anng | |



RECIPIENTS (0)

🚟 Group

emfluence Help Section

If you are sending as your company domain, through emfluence, back to your company domain, you may see higher level of security in place than for any of your other recipients. The authentication records should properly identify you to your domain and network. However, some internal networks may require additional action to be taken. You can reach out to your IT/Network team, with the date and time of your email, and they can look into why the email failed to be delivered and create rules allowing emails like this through in the future.

Why do I see a warning that my email is too large?

| 0 | | 8 Enai(Perie | ex & Tex Prev Tex : X + | | | | | | | 0 X | |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------|------------|---------|------------|----|-----|---|
| | 3 (0 | https://emaile | er an fluence.com/inessages/emails/temailid=422323900utep=preview | | A 0 | s | -0 | 0 | ¢. | | ŝ |
| | | | | | | | 0 | | | 100 | |
| | | | Costant Province Process and all doing a Bill inclusions (in second costant a) appropriate and all only a bill inclusions (in second costant a) | Send Proof Email (Send to Consult) () Send to Text Group m | | • | | | | | |
| | Previe | r Pre-fig | 191 | | | | | | | | |
| | Last Pre- 1 pre-fig Ernal | I Pre-Flight Check Flight check sent It Checis have bee Il Rendering | Savas tar w Kith Sava Bar Alex (2) w www. | | | | | | | | |
| i i | Auth | rotication | | | | | | | | | |
| | Stetue | Fiber | Results | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 4 | Dem | The message was signed, the signature or signatures were acceptable, and the signature(i) passed writication tests. Authentication-Results: approxilianai/oracid.com; do teader: b=074000;, doin-acquerestrat | im-pass (2048-bit key, unprotected) header d-emit | veros com h | adeci-sup | pondern | fuerce cor | | | |
| | 4 | 54 | The client is authorized by the sender's XXMD to inject or relay mail on behalf of the sender's DrS domain. [] Recalled GHF Res: [sender SHF authorized] identify-mailtran, from-bources@enable.emfuence.com, reconversibilization@epic.email.tracid.com | clero-g+192.131.88.96; heio+nta-emit-096 enale | r entruence. | on, envelo | pe- | | | | |
| | Deski | ton and Web- | -based Snam Filters | | | | | | | | |
| | Stehen | Filter | Franks | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 0 | A05 | Exemple | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | Grief | Exercise 1 | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | Output 2007 | t | | | | | | | _ | |
| | - 27 | Outline 2010 | Common | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 0 | Outloop 2013 | Exercise | | | | | | | _ | |
| | - 5 | Charloune 2014 | Exercise . | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 2 | Output 2019 | Exercise | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 0 | Output chill | Common Comm | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 4 | Yahoo | 6 weinigt | | | | | | | _ | |
| | Monte | nd Snam Filte | 271 | | | | | | | | |
| | free and a | 1 Days | Reads | | | | | | | _ | |
| | 0 | Condition | ANDERS | | | | | | | _ | |
| | | | Service3 provide receive an exception part of the service the service to | | | | | | | | |

DELIVERY TYPE

DELIVERY STATUS

HTML SIZE

602KB

APPROVAL

emfluence will calculate the HTML size of your email (not including images). While all inboxes are slightly different, it's a good idea to keep your emails under 100KB to avoid deliverability problems. If your email is too large you will see a warning appear. Check your email to make sure you haven't unintentionally included unnecessary code in your email or template (plugins like Grammarly can insert code that will get saved) or make sure you are not using Base 64 encoding. If your size is too far over the limit, emfluence may not deploy the email.



Through the rendered preview version, Pre-Flight, and sending Proofs, you can test and view the email rendering. Common reasons for formatting issues include:

Pasted values from Microsoft Word or website.

What is wrong with the formatting of my email?

Each of these is going to have their own formatting which may be quite different than how that is accomplished in emails. We suggest you never paste formatted text directly into the editor which might bring other code into play which could effect your email in a variety of unexpected ways. Instead, consider using the Paste as Plain Text Option.



Making a chain of copied emails.

emfluence allows you to copy a previously sent email. However, you may want to be careful of making a copy of a copy of a copy of a copy (and so on) as with each copy you open yourself up to a small coding issue (perhaps not immeadiately visible) which becomes a larger issue several copies down the line.

Except where you need a copy, we suggest starting with a new message (and making use of Library items for easy content) or making a "starter" draft for a newsletter, etc. and returning to it each time rather than continually making copies of copies.

Browser plugins like Grammarly .

Any browser extension that works by injecting code into your webpage, such as Grammarly, can create potential problems where that code gets trapped inside the editor and saved (potentially balooning the size of your email making it much larger than necessary and possibly adding code that may effect your formatting).

Why does my email have a thin line showing up in Outlook?



A known bug in Outlook will sometimes insert a thin 1 pixel space into an email under certain conditions. This will allow the background color of your email to bleed through looking like a line.

Steps that you can take to try and remove this extra spacing:

Check to make sure you are not using any odd-numbered font sizes. It may sound odd, but Outlook prefers you use even-numbered font sizes such as 10, 12, 14, etc. rather than 11, 13, 15. Simply changing the font size slightly may fix your issue.

NOTE: The font size issue may be or may not be around where the line occurs.

Try to avoid consecutive blank lines, which Outlook doesn't like.

If you need to use a non-breaking space, attempt to add it before you close the table. (This will need to be done in the code view).

You may attempt to add a line of code to your emails to collapse the space.

Or, if the issue can't be resolved, consider changing the background color of the template to match the color of the inside table, which will hide the extra 1 pixel of space.



1.3. Add Recipients to Email

On the Recipients step you will choose which groups of contacts will receive your email.





emfluence

Click **Save** to save your recipients.



After finishing assigning recipients you can advance to Delivery Options to schedule a send time, or if you wish to send immeadiately* you can advance to the Send step.

- 1. **Delivery Options**: Advance to Delivery Options
- 2. **Send**: Advance to the Send step if you do not need to schedule the email and do not need an approver to approve the email.
- 3. ***Approval**: If the Approve Mail permission is enabled in your account, an approver will need to approve the message prior to it being able to be sent.

1.4. Email Delivery Options

On Delivery Options, you can make choices about the timing of when your email is delivered.



1.4.1. Automated Emails

On Automated Emails you can set frequency, schedule, and delay.

- 1. **Contact Frequency**: Determines how often a contact can get queued for an email. The default is Once.
- 2. **Daily Schedule**: Allows you to set a schedule if you want to control the time an email is sent. If a schedule is in place, when contacts are added, they will wait until the scheduled time for the email to be sent. Daily schedule is necessary when the email is fed by a Dynamic Group.
- 3. **Advanced**: Under Advanced, you can choose to set whether or not to remove contacts from the source group after sending the email. The



Emfluence, llc



send your email.

1.

2.

Activate.

emfluence Help Section

default is to not remove them, but if you want someone to be readded to an email they could receive again, you would want to check this box.

4. Delay: You can optionally set a Delay on an email in days, hours, and minutes. If a delay is in place, contacts will be queued for the entire delay duration prior to being sent. Rather than set a delay on an email, you may wish to use a Delay node on a workflow (unless your email is being fed by a Dynamic Group).

If Approve Mail is not turned on in your account, you Contacts By Email Search: can proceed to the Send step. If approval is activated, you will have to request approval before being able to Send: Advance to the Send step Approval: If Approve Mail is turned on in your Approval Send account, you will need to request approval before being able to send. When arriving on the Send step, a check will run to alert you of any errors or warnings. If no errors appear, you can click on the button Activate to turn on your automated email. You can confirm your action by clicking Yes, RY STATUS Activate Are you sure you want to activate this automated email? This email must be part of a published workflow in order for it to be sent Cancel





1.4.2. **Manual Emails** For manual emails, you can schedule and email to CITY send in the future at a specific day and time. If you want to send ASAP and don't wish to set any options, 0 you can advance to the next step. 1 emfluence To schedule the email to deploy at a date and time in Owner: emfluence Admin 🥒 the future, toggle the radio button to Set a delivery ✓ Show Details Subject How's your day going, {{\$\$firstName || Friend}}? date/time. DELIVERY METHOD Send manually Set a delivery date/time THROTTLE DELIVERY No throttling O Set custom throttling? In the Schedule Email Delivery pop-up, set a date and time in the future and click Apply. Schedule Email Delivery 4/26/23 AM/PN Ŧ Ŧ Ŧ 45 AM Clear Current server time: 4/21/23 1:49 PM (CDT) 3 Normally, there is no cause for throtling your send. O Send manually However, if you do wish to slow down your send, for Set a delivery date/time example to slow down response to your email, and 🛗 4/26/23 8:45 AM throttle it over multiple hours, you can do this by THROTTLE DELIVERY clicking Set custom throttling. O No throttling Set custom throttling? Use the slider or dropdown to set the number of hours Email delivery will be evenly distributed over the selected number of hours to throttle your list. The per-hour rate will display to the right of the slider. 50,1 2 4 8 12 16 20 24 28 32 36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 68 72 PER H *Based on the current estimated recipient count of 100,350



| Click Save . | |
|---|--|
| | Save Auto Save |
| If Approve Mail is not turned on in your account, you can proceed to the Send step. If approval is activated, you will have to request approval before being able to send your email. | Search: Contacts By Email |
| Send: Advance to the Send step Approval: If Approve Mail is turned on in your account, you will need to request approval before being able to send. | Approval Send |
| When arriving on the Send step, a check will run to alert you of any errors or warnings. If no errors appear, you can click on the button. If you have set a date in the future the button will say Schedule , and if you have set the email to ASAP, the button will say Send . | |
| NOTE: An email can not be unsent. If you cancel the email before all recipients are sent to, the remaining won't be sent the email but there is no way for emfluence to retrieve the emails already sent out to your recipients. | Schedule |
| Confirm your choice by clicking on Yes, Schedule . | Schedule Are you sure you want to schedule this email for 5/25/23 9:30 AM (CDT)? Recipients 1 Cancel Yes, Schedule |



1.5. Email Approval

Send Mail The Approval step can be ignored if no users have been granted the Approve Mail permission. However, User can send emails. any user with that permission must approve an email before it can be scheduled or sent. Compose Mail User can compose emails. 1. Approve Mail: If checked, this user must approve an email before it can be sent. pprove Mail User must approve emails. Pre-Flight User can send Pre-Flight message tests Manage Templates If there are one or more approvers in your account, Steak, City (example@emfluence.com) Manage Users 🗗 you can type a message within the Send Approval Email box and click Send Approval. SEND APPROVAL EMAIL nter comments for the approval email her Please review and approve my email. Thanks! ⊡emfluence Your approver(s) will receive a proof email with your message at the top and a link which will take them into the platform to either approve or not approve the email. Following the link from the email, the approver can current approvals. mark the message approved Yes or mark it No if they deem edits need to be made. They can also offer an optional message such as what the user needs to fix if Approved Date Comments the email wasn't approved. You are good to schedule this for Mor NOTE: Once approved, the email cannot be edited on Yes 🖲 No 🔾 any previous step without having to be approved again.



Once approved, you can continue and send the message.

1. **Send**: Advance to the Send step



1.6. Drag and Drop Mobile Stacking





| Under Settings for the Layout , find the Stack on mobile section. The default choice will be to Inherit stacking from the template | | Width - 0 + |
|---|---|---|
| | | Border Radius - 0 + |
| | | Stack on mobile |
| | | Column 1 🗢 |
| | | Background Color |
| To force a layout to stack Left over Right on mobile, choose Left to Right | | |
| | Border Radius | - 0 + |
| | Stack on mobile | Left to right - Inherit from template |
| | Column 1 | Left to right Right to left |
| | Background | |
| | Color | |
| | Image | B |
| To force a layout to stack Right over Left on mobile, choose Right to Left | | |
| | Stack on mobile | Right to left Inherit from template |
| | Column 1 | Left to right Right to left ✓ |
| | Background | |
| | Color | |
| Add content into your layouts using the Drag & Drop editor | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | |
| | | |
| | | the Last |
| | | Image: Section of the sectio |
| | Top Bottom | Rotors |
| | 128 mar | and it from the William Stream St |
| | 💶 🔎 Type here to search 🗈 📻 🍓 🎙 🗶 🛋 🦄 🗞 | د المراجع |



You can preview your responsiveness both on the Compose step and on the Preview step. We suggest also sending a proof to confirm your layouts are stacking as intended in your inbox



1.7. A-B Testing

You can use A/B Split to test different messaging to your contacts. Built into manual email sends, you can create multiple copies of an email. Certain segments of the groups chosen will recieve one of your emails with the remainder getting the email deemed to have performed best in your testing.



then clicking Create A/B Split.

We suggest first making one version of your email,

Confirm by clicking on the button **Yes**, **Create A/B Split**. You can create up to 5 different versions of your email following these same steps.

| | | Aut | o Save | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|------|------|---|
| { } Reply To Name | | | Ο | Reply | To A | ddre | S |
| te A/B Split | | | | | | | |
| want to create a "B" version of this email? I | Learn more a | bout A/B Split testing 🗹 | • | | | | |
| | Cancel | Yes, Create A/B Split | | | | | |
| ITY ak-seafood | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |



| Your original email will now become your A version. | O □ 0 </th |
|---|--|
| You can toggle between versions, to edit them | Conception Conceptin Conception Conception Conception Conception Conception C |
| individually by clicking on the letters of each version. | The A Shorey AB Split Enal Years and a second secon |
| To create a third version, click the plus sign and | Nape Groupse (III - B Despire Delaw) Version A This is the default version. All subseparet versions will dark with this version. |
| confirm. | Special Offer C/L Descenario Descenario C/L Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenario Descenaris Descenario <thdescenario< th=""></thdescenario<> |
| | lange badges badger |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | a D type here to succe at a second se |
| To edit your B version, click on B . | |
| | |
| | Approval Send |
| | |
| | + |
| | Versions 🛕 🕒 (+) |
| | |
| | Version B No Variations |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| When you load your new version for the first time all | C 0 10 Interfering x 0 x C 0 100 |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the | 0 |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | 0 |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: Compare the state of |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | 0 0 1 Deciminant State 1 0< |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: Contract of the contra |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: Contract of the contra |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: Control of Contro |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: Contract of the contract |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Image: |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Steek & Shrimp A/B Split Email (Version B) Description Secied Offer Description Secied Sectored Special Sectored Porn Address * |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Steek & Shrimp A/B Split Email (Version B) Description Seafood Offer Delete version |
| When you load your new version for the first time, all content will be locked. Click into any section of the email to unlock it and change the content. | Steek & Shrimp A/B Split Email (Version B) Description Seafood Offer Delete version Delete version Delete version City Steak & Seafood Google Analytics |



| You can preview all versions of the email on the Preview step. Advancing to the Recipients step, you will choose your group and then set the size of the segments. | LIT CONTACT DISTRIBUTION slider to choose the distribution of contacts for each A/B Split version. The remaining contacts will go to the win |
|--|--|
| Contacts will be dispersed randomly into the different segments with a section being held out for "winning segment." You can edit the size of each segment using the sliders provided. | A B |
| | 25.800 contrata_1_250/ |
| On the Delivery Options step, you can choose to send now or schedule your send. If you schedule your send, you will also unlock the ability to schedule your winning email. If you choose not to schedule your winning email, you can still manually send it on your own. | <complex-block> Image: Control of the second of</complex-block> |
| | |
| To set a delivery date and time, click the radio button for Set a delivery date/time under the TEST EMAILS DELIVERY METHOD menu. | Q PREVIEW Owner: emfluence Admin / Show Details Subject Special Steak Offer |
| | TEST EMAILS DELIVERY METHOD Send manually Set a delivery date/time |
| | THROTTLE DELIVERY Throttling will apply to each A/B split email individually. No throttling Set custom throttling ? |
| Choose a date and time in the future, and then click | Schedule Test Emails Delivery |
| on Apply . | Send Date 8/21/23 |
| | Hour Minute 8 00 AM/PM AM |
| | Clear Current server time: 8/17/23 2:43 PM (CDT) 🔁 |
| | Cancel Apply |



| To schedule your winning email, check the radio button for Set a delivery date/time under WINNER EMAIL DELIVERY METHOD. | Not Sent |
|--|--|
| NOTE: You cannot schedule a winning email unless you first schedule the delivery of your initial segments. | WINNER EMAIL DELIVERY METHOD © Send manually Det a delivery date/time Winning Metric: Not defined |
| Select your date/time for delivery which will need to be after the time scheduled for your initial segments. Next, choose your winning metric which can be either the highest view/open rate, the highest click rate, or the highest click-to-view rate. NOTE: If you don't schedule the winning email, you can manually choose the winner on any criteria you wish. Finally, click on Apply . Proceed to the Send step and click to Schedule A/B Emails . | Clear Current server time: 8/17/23 2:44 PM (CDT) Choose the metric that will decide the winning version Unique view percent Unique dick percent Click-to-view rate Cancel Apply Versions ALL A B |
| The platform will provide a breakdown of your split. Review and click Yes, Schedule A/B Emails . Your email is now scheduled. If you chose not to choose a winning metric and schedule the winner email, don't forget to return and manually choose your winner to complete the send. | Are you sure you want to schedule the A/B versions for 8/21/23 8:00 AM (CDT)? Recipients Version A 25,899 Version B 25,899 Winner 51,799 Cancel Yes, Schedule A/B Emails |



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

1.8. Using Variable Content

Variable content can be used to customize your messaging by pulling saved data from a contact's record. This data can come from standard fields such as email, first name, last name, etc. as well as custom fields specific to your platform account.



whatever value is saved in that field on an individual's contact record is what will be filled in when they recieve the email

By inserting the variable placeholder in your email,

On an import, manual save, API call, or data sync, data is saved on the contact record.

- 1. Email: The saved email address for this contact.
- 2. First Name: The saved first name value for this contact.

| Contact ID 007X A | dded 7/7/15 | Aodified 8/18/23 | Last Act | ivity N/A | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------|---------|------------------|-----|
| Contact Detail | Groups | Emails | SMS | Pages | Surveys | Website Tracking | Tin |
| C Refresh | | | | | | | |
| Standard Field | 5 | | | | | | |
| support@emflu | ence.com | | | | | | |
| emfluence | | | | | | | |
| Last Name Support | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Company emfluence | | | | | | | |
| Title | | | | | | | |
| Address 1 | | | | | | | |
| Address 2 | | | | | | | |
| City Kansas City | | | | | | | |



× </>

emfluence Help Section

| When using variables, you will insert the variable to the corresponding data point. Whatever is saved in that field is what will be inserted into the email. | <image/> | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | City Steak & Seafood 100 W 11th St Kanasa City, Mo 64105 | | | | |
| To insert a variable inside a text element, first place | x + | | | | |
| click on the Insert Variable icon in the text editor | | | | | |
| menu. | | | | | |
| u s₂ ₂= - Font | - Size - A≒ /⊒ - A- (A- (a Insert Variable | | | | |
| here to view this err | nall in your browser. | | | | |
| ations Gift | L Cards Reservations | | | | |
| Find and choose the variable you want from the pop- | ories below to select your variable or search by keyword. | | | | |
| up menu. In this example, we want to insert the contact's First Name. This is a standard field that can | word to search | | | | |
| be found under Contact Data. Find and click | ata Contact ID \$\$contactID \$\$contactID \$\$contactID | | | | |
| \$\$firstName. Custom Fie | elds Email \$\$email | | | | |
| Content Fie | elds First Name \$\$first Name | | | | |
| User Data | Customer ID \$\$customerID | | | | |
| Account Da | ata Company \$\$company | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| You will be prompted to choose a Fallback Value . If no value is saved in that field on a contact's record, in this example First Name is blank, the platform will use the Fallback Value . You are not required to use a Fallback Value. However, if you do not use a fallback, a blank entry will insert a blank space into your email. | ALUE nissing data for the selected variable, the fallback value will be used instead. | | | | |
| Type in your Fallback Value. Then, click Insert | | | | | |
| Variable. | Insert Variable Cancel | | | | |
| | Insert Variable | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



| emfluence H | Ielp Section29/279 |
|---|---|
| Custom Fields are located in the Options menu. These are non-standard data points created by members of your account to save specific data on the contact record. To use one as a variable, click on the menu for Custom Fields after clicking the Variable icon. | Insert Variable Use the categories below to select your variable or search Enter a keyword to search Contact Data Co Hello {{\$\$firstName As a valued custom weekend on any er Account Data Co |
| As with standard fields, the menu will show both the friendly name of the field and the variable ID. While standard fields have a variable ID similar to the name of the field, custom fields are simply numbered. To add your custom 1 field, find and click on \$\$custom01 . | /our variable or search by keyword. |
| Type in your fallback value and click on Insert Variable . | Insert Variable Cancel Insert Variable Cancel Insert Variable |
| Variables can also be inserted into the Subject Line, the From Name and From Address of your email, and also the Reply To Name and Reply To Address of your email. Be careful of using variables for email addresses and make sure all recipients have a valid value on their records. | Trile * Special Offer Assign Campaigns (0) Template Defaults Subject * Special Offer for you |
| Variable Picker: Click to insert a variable into the subject line of your email Variable Picker: Click to insert a variable into the from name of your email. NOTE: Make sure you use fallback value as emails CANNOT be sent without a from name. Variable Picker: Click to insert a variable into the from address of your email. NOTE: The | From Name * City Steak & Seafood City Steak & Seafood Google Analytics Tracking ✓ Text Version Ø |

value on the contact record must be a valid email address and must be from a domain you are permitted to send from in the platform. Any email without a valid and supported email address will fail to send.



You will now see the variables inserted into your email. After saving, you can advance to the Preview step and check your contacts to confirm the values are correct.

On the Preview step, you can test different contacts using the **Contact Preview** dropdown. With each contact you will see what values are used for each variable in your email.

While previewing as another contact, you have the ability to send a proof of that email to yourself, another member of your team, or to a testing group.

Always test when using variable content.

1.9. Pause & Deactivate Emails

Active automated emails can be paused or deactivated by clicking on the button **Pause or Deactivate**

Choosing **Pause Email** will turn off the email but leave existing contacts in the email queue and continue to add contacts to that queue. Choose this option if you plan on making minor changes and reactivating and don't want anyone's progress in your workflow to stop.

Pause or Deactivate Automated Email

| Yo | ou can make changes to your email's content or delivery schedule by pausing or deactivating the email. |
|----|--|
| C | Pause Email Stop email delivery, but continue to add contacts to the pending recipients queue. Any new contacts added to the queue will not receive the email until it is reactivated. |
| С | Deactivate Email Stop email delivery and don't queue up contacts to receive this email. Any new contacts will not be queued to receive this email until it is reactivated. |

| | Harrowerdyn), Blancowerdyny, Blancowerdyny. Yanadawrafae | |
|------|---|---|
| | | 0 |
| | Contact Preview | ∧ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| | Preview variable data (e.g. \$\$FirstName) for sel | ected contact |
| | dommy@emfluence.com | * |
| | | |
| | | |
| view | Pre-Flight | |
| | | 2 |
| | | Frev |
| ЕСТ | Special Offer | |
| л | City Steak & Seafood (citysteak@emfluence.com) | |

٥

TY STEAK & SEAFO

| / AIGNS (0) | Friend}}? | Di Di Recipient Delay ASAP | ELIVERY TYPE Automated ELIVERY STATUS Active Ause or Deactivate Frequency Limit Once | Daily Schedu | ile N/A |
|----------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| EWS | | | | | CLICKS |
| EWS | TOTAL | | | | CLICKS UNIQUE |
| EWS | total | | | | CLICKS UNIQUE 0% |

Cancel





1.10.Resending an Email

You can always use the Copy button to make a new copy of your email. However, emfluence has streamlined a process if your goal is to resend an email to a group based on their activity in your original email (i.e. such as sending to non-openers or non-clickers).

1. **Recipients**: Use the Recipients report to determine what group of people you would like to send the email to. This example uses non-clickers, but the criteria can be whatever you wish.





| Above | your search results, click the Resend button. | | Viewed | Clicked No | • | /iewed as Web ▼ | Forwarded | Bounce |
|--|--|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Resend th | his email to all 1 | contacts | | | |
| | | | * * | 5 0 | | | | |
| | | | Email | | | Name | | Date Sent |
| | | | example@emf | fluence.com | | example l | Jser | 10/27/23 8 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| This w | ill create a new group of those selected and | he 1 selec | ted contacts, th | ne following acti | ons will take | place automatically: | | |
| Contir | nue. | to the gr the emai | oup. I. | | | | | |
| | | d make ar | ny changes prior | r to sending. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | _ | Cancel | Yes, Continue | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Views | Click | 5 | Bounced | Complained | |
| After the the time the time the time the time tension of tension | he group and email have been created, click on k Go to Email to schedule the email. | | | | | _ | | |
| | | mail | | | | | | |
| | | loween W | eekend has bee | en successfully | copied and is | ready for review. | | |
| | | | | | Close | Go to Email | • | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| You w | ill be delivered to the Send step of your new | | | | | | | |
| email | with the group already attached. Make any | Compose | Preview | w & Test | Recipients | Delivery Options | Approval | Send > |
| change | es as needed, and send. | eekend (Rese @Copy CAMP | end 1 | DELIVERY TYPE | | | | |
| 1. | Title: The title of your original email will be | min 🖋 sekend | | Not Sent | | | | |
| | used with "(Resend)" appended to the end of the title. If you wish, you can edit the title of | | | | | | | Send Email |
| • | the email. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Compose: If needed, you can return to the Compose step to edit your new copy. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Delivery Options : If you need to schedule your email, you can do this by returning to the | | | | | | | |

4.

Delivery Options step.

Send Email: When you are ready to send your email, click the Send/Schedule button.



As with any other email, you will be prompted to confirm your choice and click **Yes, Send Email**.



1.11.Copy an Email







send.

- 1. Title: The new email will append the word "(Copy)" to the end of the title of the email. You can edit this if you wish.
- Compose: If needed, you can return to the 2. Compose step and edit your email.
- 3. Recipients: You can return to the Recipients step. If you copied recipients from the original email, and don't need to make any changes or additions, you do not need to return here.
- Delivery Options: If you are scheduling your 4. email in the future, you can do so by returning to the Delivery Options step.
- Send: When finished, go to the Send step. 5.

Click on the button Send Email.





Confirm your choices by clicking Yes, Send Email.

| Not Sent | Send Email | send this email now? | |
|----------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Recipients 1 | | |
| | Cancel | Yes, Send Email | |
| | | | |

1.12. Changing Owner of an Email

When you create an email, you are set as the owner of that email. Users with the Client Admin permission have the ability to change the owner allowing them to assign it to a separate user.

Understand that if you assign an email to a user lacking certain permissions that could affect what happens with the send.

To begin, click on the pencil next to the assigned name of the owner.

From the dropdown menu, select the user you wish to become the new owner of the email. This user will not be notified this change has occurred.



button to Change owner.



The new owner will now be shown. Double-check to make sure the change didn't adversely affect your send (e.g. the new owner doesn't have the Send permission or access to the template, group or contacts you want the email sent to, etc.).

- 1. **Owner**: After changing the owner the new owner will be saved on the email.
- 2. **LOG**: The change in ownership will be recorded on the log.



1.13.Email Coding Tips

The section provides coding tricks related to emails and email templates. The coding examples referred to in the section can be found in the emfluence Help Section: https://help.emailer.emfluence.com/codingtricks



1.13.1. Create a Foreign Language Version of your Email

Using the View as Webpage Link in combination with code from Google Translate's web conversion tool (which you will need to get the proper variables for the language you wish to use), you can add a link to display your email in the browser in that foreign language.

| 84 * | <script charset="UTF-8" type="text/javascript"></script> |
|------|---|
| 85 | |
| 86 • | <body cl-connector="1" style="height: auto; min-height: auto; cursor: auto;"></body> |
| 87 • | |
| 88 • | |
| 89 • | |
| 90 • | <a href="https://emailer-emfluence-</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>com.translate.goog/viewaswebpage/\$\$message[messagelD]? x_tr_sl=en&_x_tr_tl=es&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=wapp" style="color: #000000; text-</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>decoration: none; ">ver en español |
| 91 | 17 |
| 92 • | <1>> |
| 93 • | |
| 94 • | |
| 95 • | |

Use the link https://emailer-emfluence-com.translate.goog/viewaswebpage/\$\$message[messageID] followed by the specific code for the language Google provides.

Link to it in your template or email content just as you would any other link. For example, for Spanish your link would be **https://emailer-emfluence-**

com.translate.goog/viewaswebpage/\$\$message[messageID]?_x_tr_sl=en&_x_tr_tl=es&_x_tr_hl=en&_x _tr_pto=wapp

1.13.2. Text

1.13.2.1. Set a default font on your template

By adding a specific font family in the CSS of you template, you can set all text to use the font of your choice. When making a new email, new text sections added will also display in this font. NOTE: If you hard code a different font for any section that will overwrite this template default.

| <u> </u> | satyle type= text cas sharin, body (|
|----------|---|
| 7 | margin:0; |
| 8 | padding:0; |
| 9 | text-size-adjust: none !important; |
| 0 | -ms-text-size-adjust: none !important; |
| 1 | webkit-text-size-adjust: none limportant; |
| 2 | -webkit-font-smoothing: antialiased; |
| 3 | font-family: Arial, Helvetica, sans-serif; |
| 4 | } |
| | |


To use a Google Font, you will still add the font family as with any standard font. You will also need to add the embed code for that font (found on the Google Font website) inside the head section of your template. NOTE: Not all inboxes support Google Fonts. If a font isn't supported the text will fallback to the font family or the inbox default.

| 1 2 • | <pre><!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C/DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN" "http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/loose.dtd"> </pre> | |
|----------|--|--|
| 3 • | <head></head> | |
| 4 | k rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> | |
| 5 | k rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.gstatic.com" crossorigin> | |
| 6 | k href="https://fonts.googleapis.com/css2? | |
| | family=Inter:ital,opsz,wght@0,1432,100900;1,1432,100900&family=Montserrat:ital,wght@0,100900;1,100900&family=R | |
| | 00900;1,100900&display=swap" rel="stylesheet"> | |
| 7 • | <title></title> | |
| 8 | <meta content="text/html; charset=utf-8" http-equiv="Content-Type"/> <meta name="viewport" content="width=device+</th> <th></th> | |
| | | |

k href="https://fonts.googleapis.com/css?family=Nunito:300,400,700,800" id="google-fonts-css" media="all" rel="s

1.13.2.2. Remove underline from a link

When adding a link in a text element you can put in a piece of styling to remove the underline from the linked URL. After pasting or typing in the link, click on the Advanced tab.



1.13.3. Change the color of a numbered or bulleted list

When editing the color of a bulleted or number list, you will note that the colors of the bullets or numbers do not change automatically and keep the default font. You can overwrite this with a simple line of code.

To edit, click on the Edit HTML button of the text element

| Specials this week include: | | | | |
|--|-------|--|--|--|
| Monday - Lobster Bis Tuseday - KC Strip | que | | | |
| Wednesday - Fish and Thursday Steak Tarts | Chips | | | |
| Friday - Surf and Turf | | | | |
| | | | | |



| In the code view, you should see the color of the text within your list being applied to each individual line. Copy that code. | Edit HTML × Specials this week Include: Cul> Specials this week Include: Specials thi |
|--|--|
| Apply that same code to the outer tag of the code and save. | Edit HTML × Specials this week include: 2 (vi) style="color:#886488;">Monday - Lobster Bisque |
| | <pre>4 (1)</pre> color:#00400;>>Tuseday - KC Stripcolor:#00400;>>Tuseday - KC Stripcolor:#00400;>>Tuseday - Eish and Chips/pan>/li> 6 (1)/cspan style="color:#006400;>>Friday - Steak Tartare/span>/li> 7 (1) |
| After saving, you should see the color now applied to the bullets or numbers. | |
| | Specials this week include: • Monday - Lobater Bisque • Tuseday - KC Strip • Wednesday - Fish and Chips • Thursday - Steak Tartare • Friday - Surf and Turf |

1.13.4. Images

1.13.4.1.

Center all images on mobile

To center all images in mobile on a template, in template builder, add margin: 0 auto; under the media query.

| 72 | |
|------|--|
| 73 • | img { |
| 74 | max-width:100% !important; height:auto !important; |
| 75 | margin: 0 auto; |
| 76 | } |
| 77 | |
| 78 • | /**hide content**/ |
| 79 • | *[class="hide-me"] { display:none !important;} |
| 90 - | imalelase="chow ima"] (|
| | |

1.13.4.2.

Display images inline on mobile

To display all images inline on mobile, add the following code to the head section of your template in template builder: {width:auto !important; float: none !important; margin: 0 auto !important; }

| | f nor |
|------|--|
| 71 | |
| 72 . | img {max-width:100% !important; height:auto !important;} |
| 73 | - |
| 74 - | {width:auto !important; float: none !important; margin: 0 auto !important; } |
| 75 - | inline-img { display: inline !important; } |
| 76 | |
| 77 - | /**hide content**/ |
| 78 | *[class="hide-me"] { display:none !important;} |
| 79 - | img[class="show-img"] { |
| 80 | display:block limportant; |
| 81 | padding-top:10px; |
| 82 | max-height: none !important; |
| 92 | width: auto limoortant: |





128

129 -

130

width="40"/>

<tbody

1.13.4.3. Prevent Images inside a table from wrapping

If your template includes the no-wrap styling in the head section CSS, this styling can be applied to any table in the template to prevent that table from wrapping on mobile. NOTE: In order to work content must be in separate fields of the table.

Simply apply the no-wrap class to any table in your template to prevent wrapping.

| 50. | ,, |
|-----------|--|
| 57 | |
| 58 • | .two-col td { padding: 0 !important; } |
| 59 | |
| 60 • | table.no-wrap td { /**add class no-wrap to table to keep it from wrapping**/ |
| 61 | display: table-cell limportant; |
| 62 | } |
| 63 | |
| 64 • | table[class="resp"] { |
| 65 | width:auto !important; |
| 66 | padding:5px !important; |
| 67 | } |
| <u>co</u> | |
| 120 | reale anter a cellhagan 2 cellshagur a stàr agustaguartanisharent man raar. |
| 121 • | |
| 122 - | <12> |
| 123 • | |
| 124 • | |
| 125 • | |
| 126 • | > |
| 127 • | <a href="https://www.instagram.com/emfluence</th> |
| | |

<td align="center" style="p

<td align="center" style="pa

vsure= <script charset="UTF-8" type="text/javascript"></script> </head> <body charanector="1" style="height: auto; min-height: auto; cursor: auto;">

1.13.5. Template Background Color

Email templates are a series of tables within tables. To set a background color on the outside of your template, simply add the color to the outer-most table such as bgcolor="#f16816"

By adding some CSS to the body tag of your template you can apply a gradient background color to your email. NOTE #1: If your template has a background color already in place, it will need to be removed. NOTE #2: This applies only to some Apple devices and will not work on most PC and Android devices.



To add the gradient you will add code in the body tag in the template's CSS including a linear gradient using multiple colors to create the gradient.

| 15 | endif? |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 16 • | <style type="text/css"></style> |



1.13.6. Buttons

To force buttons to center on mobile, you can add **max-width: 100% !important;** under the mobile media table property of your CSS located in the head section of your template.

NOTE: Make sure you are editing under the responsive media only section. If your template has width: auto !important; already in the template, replace it with this separate code.

| C 🛆 https://wwakecenfluence.com/options/templates/design//template/D+225394design | A 🗅 S 🖏 O A |
|--|---|
| | |
| Concernant in success success | á srios |
| - Fraince - Transferrer - Banker Template | Seed Correct for fact |
| | transform . |
| • | El You have unused charges |
| HTML Version Text Version Options Preview and Text Automated Emails (8) | |
| NO VODOLA DINA DINA MINI | |
| | |
| $0 \le 0 \le 0 \le 0 \le U \ge 0 \le U \le 0 \le U \le 0 \le U \le U \le U $ | |
| format + fort + fort + E1+ 20+ A+ E1+ = +2 P | 892x736 🔜 🛄 Help (2 |
| Both Stand Products Bright Both Stand Products Bright | Free Appetizert Of State States |
| factor for Strangenger device factor device factor encode encode | Case participer from diar units a net cert les certifications participer to construction de la cessa de certification de la cessa de la cessa note interpretente de la cessa de la cessa de la cessa de la cessa de la cessa note interpretente de la cessa de la cessa de la cessa de la cessa de la cessa vestical una agait a talia. |

2. Contacts

2.1. Contact Record

Every contact added to the emfluence Platform will have their own contact record complete with the data saved to that record and recorded activities of that record. If for any reason a contact is deleted, that data will be permanently deleted and re-adding the same email address into emfluence would create a new, unconnected, record.



Contact Detail includes the data points saved on the contact record including standard fields (first name, last name, email, etc.) and any custom fields. These fields can be edited individually on the record, or would update on an import, form entry, API call, etc. where new data will overwrite previously saved data.

Information on the Contact Detail page can be viewed or edited. If you make changes, remember to save.

- 1. **Email**: Email is the standard field that must have valid data in order to save a contact. We cannot save a contact without an email address and only 1 contact can be saved with any email address (duplicates are not allowed).
- 2. **First Name**: Other standard fields such as First Name, Last Name, etc. can be filled in with contact data you may use for querying purposes or to use as variable data in your emails.
- 3. **Mobile Number**: If you are using SMS, mobile number allows you to save the cell

| solars/ensectement/source/solars/analysic-onaccommonaction/solars/sola solars/ | | |
|--|---|--|
| apport@emfluence.com man101008 Added 70115 Mudified 1209/28 Last Annyy 63/04 | | Carrina a Touren 1 (2005) |
| intact Detail Groups Emails SMS Pages Surveys Website Tracking Timeli | ne Contact Scores | |
| The bash | | |
| andard Fields | Email Availability | |
| upport@emfluence.com | 0 Depressed P | Contract Provide American Contract Cont |
| international and a second and a | SMS Der Der T | |
| at have | Nore | |
| upport | | |
| | Owner | |
| many manee | -0 | |
| | Custom Fields | |
| | Steast or Seafood - 41 | |
| | Seafood | |
| | Numeric - #2 | |
| | Ligi - x3 https://emailer.emfluence.com/clie | nts/citysteakseafood/uploadedfiles/city1.png |
| ansas City | Driver Dub Membership Level - #4 | |
| | Gold Mercler (surger from - H) | |
| | Anaretesis | |
| | | |
| | | |



20

emfluence Help Section

Emfluence, llc

number of your contact. As with email, mobile number must be distinct. Two contacts cannot share the same mobile number.

- 4. **Suppressed**: If a contact is suppressed, this box will be checked along with a date and time the suppression occurred.
- 5. **Held**: If a contact is held, this box will be checked along with a date and time the hold occurred.
- 6. **Custom Fields**: Custom Fields are columns created in your account that data can be written to. The value for each custom field on a contact is shown on their record.
- 7. **Contact Score**: The contact's current contact score is shown here. If your account has more than 1 contact score, the primary score is shown.
- 8. **Save**: If you make any changes to the record, make sure to save.

The **Groups** tab shows all groups the contact has been added to.



Groups

- 1. **New Group**: Create a new group to add this contact to.
- 2. **Browse Groups**: Browse all groups and add your contact to multiple groups at once.
- Group-Level Suppression: A contact can become group-level suppressed by opting out of a group on the Unsubscribe Page (or an emfluence form).
- 4. **Remove From Group**: Click to remove the contact from this group. Contacts can also be removed from groups in bulk via the contact import.
- 5. **Save**: Remember to save any changes to the contact's group memberships.

Emails shows all emails the contact has received with notations on whether the contact viewed, clicked, bounced, unsubscribed, or made a spam complaint on any email. NOTE: Gmail does not provide individual spam complaint data. A Gmail address who complains will not show up on reporting.





If SMS is active in the account, and this contact has been sent SMS messages, you will see those messages (and any responses they have texted back) on the SMS tab. This information can also be found in SMS reporting.

- 1. **Title**: Previous messages sent will be shown with the newest messages at the bottom of the page. Clicking on the title of a message will take you to that message reporting.
- 2. **Send SMS**: On the contact record, you have the ability to send an individual contact a message through the form at the bottom of the tab. Click Send SMS to send the message.

Landing Pages

1. **Pages**: Pages the contact has visited will be shown here including the last date for the visit, the number of visits for the page, and whether they clicked or converted on the page. A conversion notes a form entry.

| Itile Appreciation Automated Messag 1 From: Lify Steak Sroups: Valued Customers | |
|---|--|
| {{\$\$custom04 friend}}, Happy anniversary! Keep an eye on your inbox this | morning for a little thank you gift. Thanks for being awesome! |
| | 3/5/24 9:00 AM Delivered |
| 2 Refresh | |
| | |
| | |
| | 2 Send SMS |
| | |

| Page |
|-------------------------------------|
| emfluence Family Fall Festival 2021 |
| Return To Work Surve |
| |
| |
| |

Surveys

- 1. **Surveys**: Previously taken surveys are shown here with information on when the survey was started (meaning at least 1 page of the survey was saved) and when it was completed (the submission at the end of the survey was completed).
- 2. **Landing Page**: If the survey was put on a landing page, a reference to the page is included here.

If **Website Tracking** is set up in your account, and a cookie has been saved on the contact's browser, data tied to your website will be show here for pages visited by the contact.

Survey Family Fall Festival RSVP 202 1 Source emfluence Family Fall Festival 202 2 ge) Hybrid Work Survey 2021 Source: Return To Work Survey (Page)

| om dified 1/31/25 | Last Act | ivity 6/3/24 | | | | |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|---------|------------------|----------|-------|
| Emails | SMS | Pages | Surveys | Website Tracking | Timeline | Conta |
| | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



Contact Scores

emfluence Help Section

Timeline puts all activity of a contact on a single timeline with the newest actions showing at the top.

| n?contac | tID=406597688 | tviewMode=simple | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|----------------|---------|
| y 6/3/24 | | | | | |
| ages | Surveys | Website Tracking | Timeline | Contact Scores | |
| | Campaig | | • Wo | orkflow | |
| Contact Score I | Model | | | | Score 🤊 |

- 1. **Contact Score Models**: Each contact score model will be shown here with the contact's score shown to the right.
- 2. **Manually Update Score**: If you choose, you can manually edit a contact's score by clicking here to increase or decrease the score based on some action outside of the platform (for example: phone call or personal meeting).

2.2. Import Contacts

Contacts can be added to the platform manually by importing a file on either the home screen, in the contacts section, or through the top navigation dropdown.

- 1. **Import Contacts**: Advances you to the import file menu.
- 2. **Import Contacts**: Advances you to the import file menu.



Notice
 Notice







| On the Group step, choose which groups to import contacts. You can import into existing groups or choose to create a new group. | |
|---|--|
| To add contacts to an existing group you can either click the Browse Groups option, and select the groups from your existing list, or start typing the name of the group in the Enter Group Name field and select the correct group from the results. You can import to multiple groups. | Configure File Columns: Email, First Name,Last Name,Company.City Settings Add to Groups Add to Groups type here No results found Import as User ⑦ |
| If there isn't a preexisting group, you can create a new group by clicking New Group . | t Name,Company,City ▲* New Group Q Browse Groups ups ▲* New Group Q Browse Groups ↓ |
| After filling out the name of your group and setting preferences click on Save Group . | Save Group Cancel |



| Optionally, you can use the Remove from Groups feature to use an import to pull contacts out of a group in bulk. | Settings Add to Groups New Group Remove from Groups New Example Auto Group 1 Import as User ? Admin, emfluence (daviddavidcitysteak) |
|--|--|
| After selecting your groups, click Import Contacts . | Import as User Admin, emfluence (daviddavidcitysteak) Ignore blank values Previous Import Contacts |
| Since you cannot stop an import in process, you will be asked to confirm your option to import. Click Yes , Import Contacts . | New Group Q Are you sure you want to import these contacts? This action cannot be undone New Group Q Cancel Yes, Import Contacts Override Contact Owner @ |
| The Import History page will offer a summary of your import including number of new contacts added, number of existing contacts updated, what groups contacts were added to and any failed rows in your file. This information can be found later by searching previous imports in the Import History link found in the top navigation menu under Contacts . | Import succesfully completed! 3 Valid records in file 0 New contacts added 3 Existing contacts updated 3 Available 0 Unavailable (held and/or suppressed) 0 Invalid records in file 0 Duplicate emails 0 Duplicate mobile numbers 0 Mobile numbers used by another contact 0 Failed rows |



After finishing, you can choose to Import Another File, go to the full Import History Page, or navigate to another part of the platform.

| 0 Duj | plicate mobile numbers | ; | |
|---|--|--------------------|--|
| 0 Mo | bile numbers used by a | nother contact | |
| 0 Fail | ed rows | | |
| 😤 Group | ps | | |
| Le New Gro | oup | | |
| | | | |
| Import Ar | other File View Imp | ort History | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| ⊡emfl | uence | | |
| MADVETI | | | |
| Map Columns: 5 of 5 columns mapped For each column below, cick/the / to select the corta | et field it maps to. Stipped columns will not be imported. | | |
| X Auto map all columns Different all columns | | | |
| And some diverse of | Column 2: Best same | Column 2 Just name | |

If you choose to import another file, and your file has the same number of columns in the same order, the import will remember your mapping. However, this only occurs when utilizing the Import Another File option.

| to map all columns | preset tiele it maps to, supplet countris will not be impor | 80. | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Column 1: email | Column 2: first name | Column 3: last name | Column 4: company | Column 5: city |
| app@emfuence.com | Alan | Rapp | enfuerce | Overland Park |
| pport@emfluence.com | enfuerce | Support | enfluence | blah |
| ommy@enfluerce.com | Dommy | Dommerson | emfuence | |
| | | | | |

2.3. Import as Held or Suppressed

If you have a list of contacts you wish to add to your account and also prevent them from being sent to the future (to avoid them getting added later on as available contact) you can upload them as Held or Suppressed

| account and also prevent them from being sent to in the future (to avoid them getting added later on as an available contact) you can upload them as Held or Suppressed | Column 5: held Column 6: suppress 1 |
|--|---|
| Upload as normally by clicking on the button select a file | |
| | L Upload .txt or .csv file Drag and drap a file here or select a file |
| | |
| After choosing your file, click on the button Next | |

Configure File Settings







20000

11 P

SCITY

If you search for a contact, you should see the appropriate flag listed on their record

| Contanto | | | | | | Search Contain By | inat v |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|--------------------|------------------|
| New Group Import Contacts | Enall SupportDernfluence.com | | | | • | | |
| Data Synca | First Name Lest Nam | y Ofes ONe | | | • | | |
| | Sandi Son D er page men | | | | | | |
| | C Email * | Paral Name | Last Name | Company | Date Added | Last Activity Date | Centact Score |
| | | | | | | | Contacts 11 of 1 |
| | | | | | | | |

2.4. Query Builder

Available within the Contacts section of the emfluence Marketing Platform, Query Builder is emfluence's advanced search allowing you to query contacts based on data saved on their contact record.

emfluence provides several example queries to get you started. The **Birthday** queries include **Birthday today**, **Birthday in 7 days**, **Birthday this Month**, and **Half-Birthday**.

Once chosen, the query will be created for you, but you still have the ability to edit aspects of the query (make it Birthday in 3 days, for example). Use these example queries as a guide to creating your own custom queries.

Birthday today
Birthday in 7 days
Birthday this Month
Half Birthday

Another set of example queries involve the activity or inactivity of your contacts over 6 or 12 months. Here you can find lists of your active and inactive contacts.

Once chosen, the query will be created for you, but you still have the ability to edit aspects of the query (make it Inactive in the last 8 months, for example).

| Birthday | Active/Inactive | @Email Domains |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | Inactive in the last 6 months | |
| lal automata | Inactive in the last 12 months | |
| do criteria | Active in the last 6 months | |
| | Active in the last 12 months | |







Click on **Search** to see your results loaded at the bottom of the page.

emfluence

MARKETING PLATFORM

| | 1 | |
|--|--------|--|
| | Search | |
| | | |
| | | |

You can use the menu just above your results to take action on these contacts.

- 1. **Show/Hide Columns**: Choose which data fields you want displayed on the page.
- 2. **Download**: Download your results. When downloading you will also be prompted to choose which columns you wish to include.
- 3. **Group Management**: Add or remove contact results to any emfluence group.
- 4. **Bulk Update**: Bulk update contact results.
- 5. **List Cleanse**: Run a list cleanse on your results.
- 6. **Queue for Email**: Queue contact results for existing automated email.
- 7. **Queue for SMS**: Queue contact results for existing automated SMS.

If you want to save your search results for later action, you have a couple of options. Clicking **Save as static group** will save the current list of contacts you see below (meaning the contacts who matched your query when you originally ran it).

For example, if your query on October 1st was to find everyone whose birthday was today, the static group you would save would be full of those October 1st birthdays from your initial query. Your group membership would not change tomorrow. The contacts in the group on October 1st would be the same on October 2nd.

Alternatively, if you click **Save as dynamic group** you will not save this group of contacts but instead save the query itself.

For example, if your query was find all your contacts whose birthday is today, every time that query runs it will load an entirely new group of contacts into the group who now match the query. The contacts in the group on October 1st, for example, would be different from the contacts in the group on October 2nd.

If you need to save your list for a one-time send, pick a static group. If you are planning to use this group ongoing, possibly tying it to a birthday or repermission workflow which you want contacts to get included on automatically, then in that case you would want to save a dynamic group.

Reminder: You can never manually add someone to a dynamic group. The closest you could come would be to









change their contact information to match the query criteria.

2.5. List Cleanse







Emails in the "Bad" Score Group are automatically marked as held. It is recommended the results be rev



Emfluence, IIc









+

emfluence Help Section

Search

reset

Email

Under the filters, you can take action on the selected contacts.

- 1. **Add to Group**: Add the selected contacts to a group within emfluence.
- 2. **Bulk Update**: Bulk Update a value on the selected contacts.
- 3. **Download**: Download a list of the selected contacts.

Previously run lists can be found in the Contacts menu dropdown under List Cleanses.

1. **List Cleanses**: View and search previously run list cleanses.

Contact records which have been cleansed will display the last cleanse date just above the Suppressed and Held status under Email Deliverability.

| New Sta | itic Group |
|---|--|
| | |
| at Standard Balander Flohts Terres Berner B | Even all Availability [unit in the Analysis of WAID] [bigment of W |
| Investigation of the second se | End_area heaved Costen Rolds Endeated The Second |
| Security Security 10 70 | |
| | |

Dunu

New Contact

Import Contacts

Import History List Cleanses

Search Groups

GROUPS

2.6. Custom Fields

Contact data is saved on the contact record. Contact details, such as standard fields (emails, first name, last name, city, state, etc.) are premade in every account. For any data point you have that doesn't have a corresponding field, you can create a custom field. Once created, data can be saved on that field.

| 2 D B Content X B Edit Content X + | | - 0 : |
|--|--|-----------|
| C O https://amabecamfuance.com/groups/manageContact.chn/sontactID=605997685s/wwMode=simple | A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 |) ~ - (|
| support@emfluence.com Censel @ 007 Added 70/15 Mudified 10/16/23 Last Antwry 9/18/23 | Contact Score 1 (25N) | 0.5ee |
| Contact Detail Groups Emails SMS Pages Surveys Website Tracking Timeline Contact | act Scores | |
| Diteren | | |
| Standard Fields | Email Availability | |
| Enal support@emfluence.com | 🗋 Suppressed 🏴 🔅 Reld 🏴 | - 1 |
| Fochane emfluence | SMS Opt Out 🏴 | |
| Lost Nane Support | Nove | - 1 |
| | Owner | |
| Company enfluence | Admin, emfluence (deviden-docygosek) | • |
| | Custom Fields | |
| | town or bertoot - an Seafood | |
| | | |
| Cry Karnas City | isign=40 https://emailer.emfluence.com/clients/citysteakseafood/uploadedfiles/city1.png | |
| | Dowr Oub Manber - Bil Gold Menber | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | ī |
| | | |
| | | - 0 |
| 💶 🔎 Type here to search 🛛 🗈 🛤 🧌 🥥 🚳 🍡 💶 🎼 🦓 🕥 | 0 5 | 00 251 PM |



| To edit existing custom fields and create new fields, click on OPTIONS . | - C × A ☆ W 3 C ☆ Get More |
|---|---|
| In the middle column, under System Options , find and click on Custom Fields . | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables Manage Email Templates Contact Scores Account Settings SMS Settings Preferences Page |
| To create a new custom field, click on New Custom Field . | alendar campaigns messages pages content contacts reports contacts Py Email Search: Contacts By Email + New Custom Field |
| Give your new field a name. You will be able to edit the name of your field later if you wish. | New Custom Field New Custom Field Diner Club Member Description * Data Type |



| more information about how you are using the field in emfluence to your team's other users. Descriptions are not required. | New Custom Field * Name Diner Club Member Decomption Are they a member of the Diner's Club? * Data Type |
|--|--|
| Choose the Data Type . Data can be stored in several different types. While you do have the ability to change the data type at a later date, doing so will wipe all values saved for that field in emfluence so it is not recommended. | * Name Diner Club Member Description Are they a member of the Diner's Club? |
| | * Data Type |
| | Money |
| | Uate Numeric |
| | Tuestla |
| The Money field is a numeric field with a decimal place two places in. To allow for different type of currency, the field does not include a dollar sign, pound sign, etc. When using this field as a variable in an email, remember to add the appropriate monetary sign before the variable. | Description Are they a member of Diner's Club? |
| | True/False |
| | Text |
| The Date field stores data in a standard MM/DD/YYYY format. It will also accept M/D/YYYY or YYYY/MM/DD values. A date field will not accept a time stamp along with the date. It is a date field only. | Are they a member of Diner's Club? |



| The Numeric field will accept any numeric value up to 14 characters. When choosing a numeric field, you can choose to include a decimal. NOTE: If you are saving an alphanumeric ID or an ID that includes dashed values, you would want to save as a text field rather than a numeric field. A numeric field will only accept numbers. | * Data Type Numeric Money Date Numeric True/False Text |
|--|---|
| The True/False field is a Boolean field that will accept values of True, False, 1, and 0. | A Data Type True/False Money Date Numeric True/False Text |
| The most common type of field is a Text field. A text field will accept any Western character. | I ext Money Date Numeric True/False Text Cancel Sav |
| When creating a text field you will need to choose a max character count. By default, 100 characters is chosen. You can expand this up to a maximum of 1,000 characters. No value larger than that can be saved in a custom field. | Description Are they a member of Diner's Club? Are they a member of Diner's Club? Data Type Text Text 100 Out of the second |



| If you wish, text fields can be used in Journey Reporting . To enable this, check the box and add at least a single picklist value. While picklist values are necessary for journey reporting, they are not a requirement for all text fields. Text fields without a set of picklist values will allow any value, so long as it isn't over the max character count, to be saved in the text field. | Description * Data Type Text This custom field and the picklist values will be available c Juse for journey reporting Picklist Values ③ + Add Picklist Value |
|---|---|
| Picklist Values limit what data can be saved in this field to exact values listed here. Attempts to save a different value to this field will fail. Picklist Values can be used to enable Journey Reporting which is visible on the home page dashboard. They may also be in place to limit entries to this field to a very specific set of values. | Ξ Gold Member Ξ Silver Member Ξ Standard Member Image: the standard Member Image: the standard Member Image: the standard Member Image: the standard Member |
| After you have finished creating your custom field, click to Save . | Cancel Save |
| | mber + Add Picklist Value Cancel Save |
| To edit a custom field, click on the field's name. This will launch the same pop-up used when creating a field. | 1 Steak or Seafood 2 Numeric 3 Logo 4 Diner Club Member Are they a member of the Diner Club? |

_____CI



At the bottom of the field, under **Query References**, you will see any saved queries making use of this custom field. These could be in dynamic groups, workflow decisions, or in exit conditions of a workflow. You can click on any result in this section to be taken to that query.

Diner Club?
E Silver Member
E Standard Member
Query References ⑦
Cold Member Group (Dynamic Group)
Cancel
Cancel
* Name
Diner Club Member
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Are they a member of the Diner Club?
Description
Coulor Values ⑦
Picklist Values ⑦
Picklist Values ⑦
Picklist Values ⑦
Discription
Outer V References ⑦
Coulor V References ⑦

While you can edit any part of the custom field including name, description, data type, text max characters, and picklist values, some changes such as changing the data type would require emfluence to reset all saved values in that field to blank as currently saved values would be improperly coded to be resaved as a different data type. Before attempting to do this, we would suggest downloading your contacts with all values included.

If you choose to overwrite values on your custom field, and click save, you will get a secondary warning letting you know if any queries could potentially be broken by this change and that any saved values in this field will be wiped out. There is no undo button, so just be certain you are ready before proceeding.

2.7. Journey Stage

Through saving a set value on a **Custom Field** in emfluence, you can track each of your contacts' customer journey from Awareness through Advocacy.

Simply create your custom field with preset picklist values and remember to check the box to use the field for **Journey Reporting**. Then assign the proper value to each contact, creating subsets of your list you can use within emfluence.

| ~ (| Jse for journey reporting | |
|------------|---------------------------|---|
| Pick | list Values 🕐 | |
| = | Awareness | Î |
| = | Consideration | Ī |
| ≡ | Convert | Ô |
| ≡ | Loyalty | Ô |
| = | Advocacy | Î |



On the home page, if **Journey Reporting** has been enabled for any field, you will see the chart displayed with the breakdown of how many contacts appear in each stage. As with any of the charts on the home page, you can move it up or down in your list through the Options button at the bottom of the page.

You can click on any of the stages to advance to the Search Contacts page with a list of those contacts in that page displayed.

You can also do a manual search by using the **Journey** and **Journey Stage** filters on the Search Contacts page to search for contacts in specific stages.

If you choose, you could also make use of **Query Builder** to search and create **Dynamic Groups** for each of your stages to make it easy to market to each subset quickly.

| Awar | r Stage eness Cor | nsideration | Convert | Loyalty | Advocacy |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|
| 41, | 444 : | 31,083 | 12,433 | 12,433 | 6,217 |
| ▼ Schedu | led Messages | | | | |
| o messages o | urrently schedule | d. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Gro | др | | | | - |
| Owr | ier | | | | • |
| Jour | ney | | Journey | Stage | |
| Jou | irney Stage | • | Awarer | iess | • |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | ▼ Equal To | • | Awareness | {×} |
| 1 5 - Jour | ney Stage | | | | |
| 1 5 - Journ | ney stage | | | | |
| 1 5 - Journ Add criteria | rey stage | | | | |
| | | ▼ Equal To | • | Awareness | {×} |

2.8. Segment Groups

Before proceeding, you might want to check out emfluence's A/B Testing (available to randomly split your list within the email) and decide if it fits your segmentation needs.

If A/B Testing does not cover your use case (for example, you need your emails to go out on different days or different times), you can manually segment a group in the Groups Section by clicking on **Segment Groups**.

| New Contact | Search Groups Search Contacts Query Bu |
|-----------------------------|---|
| New Group | Group Name |
| Import Contacts | |
| | |
| Segment Groups | Status: Any Active Archived Visibility: Any |
| egment Groups Data Syncs | Status: Any Active Archived Visibility: Any |



| For you random 1. 2. | ur segmentation, you can either choose a n A/B split or choose a Domain split. A/BZ Segment: Randomly split an existing starting group into separate segments. Domain Split: Make segments based on domains. | Home :: Contacts :: Segment Groups A/BZ Segmen 1 Segment a group into multiple sub-groups, filled I Domain Spli 2 Make sub-groups based on domains, e.g. Create a |
|---|---|--|
| To crea from th random will be finished | ate an A/B Split, choose your starting group e dropdwn and then type the number of n segments you wish to create. Each segment created as a separate emfluence group. When d, click on View Segments. | .Z Segment Ing group, select the source group and enter the number of segments you would like to create. s are included in the segments. V Split into 3 segments [reset] |
| On the the gro creating | next page, you can make changes by editing up names and counts before saving and g the groups. | Group Name Percent Count 11 All - Segment A 1 33.3 (2) 3453 (3) 2) All - Segment B 33.33 (%) 34533 3) All - Segment C 33.33 (%) 34533 *Totals 100% 103599 |
| 1. 2. | Group Name : You can edit the name of your groups. Percent : You can edit the percentage size of your groups. By design, your groups will be of | Remaining 0% 0 *Totals must be less than or equal to 100% of the source list count Create Segments 4 |
| 3. 4. | equal size. Count : You can edit the contact number in the groups. By design, your groups will be of equal size. Create Segments : Click to save and create your segmented groups. | |
| As with choosir what to | A/B Split, in Domain Split you will start by ng the source group and then make choices on do with your results. | All (103,599) yahoo.com 1 yahoo.com 1 g. yahoo.com, not www.yahoo.com) roup: - Image: Image: |
| 1. 2. | Domain : Choose the domain you wish to create a segment for. Group : Either choose a pre-existing group from the Destination Group dropdown or type the name of the new group you wish to create | Total Members Active Members 103,937 103,599 cribers 53,565 54,001 |
| 3. 4. | Remove contacts from source group: Optionally, you can remove these contacts from your starting group. If the box is not checked, no changes will be made to the source group. Submit: Click Submit to save and create your group. You will find your original group and your segmented group below with contact counts for each. | |

5. **Group Link**: Click to go to your group.



2.9. Adding Contacts to Workflows

The natural way for contacts to get added to a workflow are to be added to the starting group or fill out a landing page form sumbission that kicks off a workflow. If your group is a dynamic group, the query itself will decide who gets added. Only contacts matching a dynamic group's query will be added to a dynamic group.



The trigger for adding someone to a workflow is adding them to the starting group. If contacts were already in the group prior to you publishing your workflow, there is no trigger to push contacts into the flow. However, you can click the Advance button and advance the contacts to any point within the flow. Contacts added after publication will process naturally.

Choose the spot in the workflow you want to add the contacts to and click Add Contacts to Target.

NOTE: All contacts in the starting group will be added. If you need to advance only some contacts, rather than the full list, see one of the alternate methods available.

| , 2 | 0 | | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Simula Washfil | Add contacts | from this gro | oup to a targ | et in y |
| | ⇒ | | | |
| | | | | A prima |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Cancel

FREQUENCY LIMIT DAILY SCHEDULE Contacts will be queued to receive this automated email according to its daily schedule and/or recipient delay.

ASAP

Once

N/A



| The easiest way to bulk add contacts to a workflow | Add to Groups |
|---|--|
| with a starting static group would be by importing a list of contacts and adding them to the group. NOTE: Contacts already in the group cannot be readded without first being removed. | Simple Workflow Group |
| Select Group: Select the group you wish to add your contacts to. Import Contacts: Import your list. | Remove from Groups |
| | mport as User 🕐 |
| | min, emfluence (daviddavidcitysteak) |
| | lgnore blank values 🕐 |
| | Previous Import Contacts 2 |
| Contacts can also be added to groups through the emfluence API or through a secure FTP data sync. | Image: Construction of the sector of the |
| You can also add contacts to your starting group on the Group tab of a contact record. Use the search, or select Browse Groups, to find the group you wish to add them to. | |

7/1/2025



| If the group is connected to an automated email and workflow you will see those listed under the group name. Check the box to select that group to add the contact to. | Add to Groups Group Mer ▲ New Group Q Browse Groups Simple × Simple Workflow Group 1 C Ø Simple Workflow Email Newsletter Ø Simple Workflow Example Rewards Mer |
|--|---|
| You will see a warning displayed at the top of the contact that they will be added to a workflow. Save: Click to save your choice to add the contact to the group. | × ⊂ – ♦ ↔ ⊕ ∻ □ \$ |
| | Contact Score: 1 (25%) |
| You can also add lists of contacts to groups by clicking the Manage Groups button above a list of contacts. | First Name Last Name Held: Any Yes Manage Groups for all 2 contacts ge reset reset Image Groups for all 2 contacts ge Image Groups for all 2 contacts ge |
| Then use the search to find your group and click Continue to add them to the group. | |



Last Name

emfluence Help Section

You can also use the Queue button to queue a list of First Name contacts to an emfluence automated email (rather than adding them to the group). Click on the button to Held: Any OYes ONo Suppressed: Any OYes ONo Queue all contacts to automated email. 50 -----. Email 1 Find the automated email from the search results.

1. Queue Contacts: Click the button to confirm you wish to queue this list of contacts to your automated email.



3. Pages

3.1. Create a Landing Page

You can create a new page in the Pages section by clicking New Page in the left-sidebar menu, clicking the New Page option in the top navigation dropdown, or using the copy button on an existing page to start with a copy of that page.

- New Page: Create a new page from the top 1. navigation dropdown menu.
- 2. New Page: Create a new page from the leftsidebar navigation.
- Copy a Page: Make a copy of an existing 3. page by using the copy button.

| | | _ | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------|---------------|-------|
| nt : Pages | | | | | | Sea | ente Comunica | |
| | rene tat | | | | | | | |
| - Pag () | Search Pages | | | | | | | |
| naine Ials | Keyword(a): | Statum Any | Date Modified: | it Tax | | | | |
| hage Thermes | Form | • | | | | | | |
| | Show 15 Per page Search reset | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| -2 of 2 | | | | | | | | |
| -2 of 2 Title | | | | | Active Date(s) | Modified 💌 | Status Vi | faits |

3.1.1. Choose your Page Theme or Template

On the next page you can either select an older precoded template or use the Drag & Drop editor to create a page. emfluence has moved away from landing page templates allowing users far more freedom with pages using the Drag & Drop option. Alternatively, if you want to code the page entirely on your own, you can use the Paste in Code option.

| https://wwalecenfluence.com/tortent/jointent/press | jes/page.ch=?step+template | | | | A G . | 0 0 0 | (Spin (|
|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | annagen 🛛 🏬 | . 🗶 | 1 <u>.</u> |
| And a local division of the | | | | | | | |
| Content : Pages : Landing Page | | | | | Search: Contexts By Erral | ~ | (|
| < 🕗 | | |) | -0- | | 0 | > |
| Template | | | | | | | |
| Select Editor Type | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Template | Draga | nd Drop | Paste in Code | | | | |
| Our classic editing experience. Select a template an | edt the Create a responsive page usi Top will be able to start with | ing our Drag and Drop editor. | Manage the full HTML of your page. | | | | |
| | Ibray d | f themes. | | | | | |
| ✓ Selected | | den a | Select | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| elect Template | | | | | | | |
| elect Template | | | | | | | |
| elect Template | | | | | | | |
| elect Template | | | | | | | |
| elect Template | | | | | | | |
| elect Templace | | | | | | | |
| elect Tenglate | Defen | a Tab | | | | | |
| etct Template | Detect | | | | | | |
| elect Templete | Drive Factor | E Lo | | | | 62 | 21 anduana |



emfluence Help Section

Click Select to begin making your page in the Dra and Drop editor.

| and Drop editor. | late and edit the | Drag and Drop Create a responsive page using our Drag and Drop editor. You will be able to start with a blank page or select from a library of themes. |
|--|-------------------|--|
| All of your Page Themes will load. If you have any custom themes, those will load at the top of the page. Check out the separate section on creating a landing page theme in the emfluence Help Section. Whether you start with a custom theme or a default theme, any changes you make to this page will not affect other pages using that theme. For our choice, we will click on Blank . | There are Default | no pages currently available as a custom theme Themes Image: Contract of the second |

3.1.2. Set Basic Information

Fill in the Basic Page Information.

- Internal Title for our new page: Fill in the 1. internal title for the page. This is only found within emfluence and does not show on the published page.
- 2. HTML Title: Your HTML title is what will show up in the tab of the browser when viewing the published page.
- Internal description for your team: This is 3. only found within emfluence and does not show on the published page but can be used to explain the purpose of the page to the rest of your team.
- 4. Failure URL: If your page is ever deactivated and someone visits it, where do you wish to direct them?
- 5. Default URL: By default, emfluence will create a random URL for your page at domains we own. If you wish to use a managed or alternative URL check out those steps in the emfluence Help Section.





If you want to make your page more easily discoverable, you can apply **Meta Tags** to your page. Using meta tags is optional, and you may not wish to use them on all of your pages.



Click **Save** to save the settings on your page.



3.1.3. Design Your Page

As with the Drag & Drop editor in emails, you can click on **Fullscreen** to expand the compose window to your entire page.

Your settings for your page can be found in the rightsidebar. The **Page** tab allows you to set basic settings for your page including a background color and/or image, a default font family and size, and add additional CSS to the head section of the page. These settings will apply to the entirety of the page, but can still be overwritten in separate sections as you wish.

| | | | | | e Previe | w | Page | 1 |
|--------------|---------------|--------|-----|---------|---------------|--------|---------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Background Color | 1 |
| Save Preview | Page | Layout | Con | itent | Library | Settin | gs Q | |
| | Page Settings | | | | | 0 | | |
| | Backgroun | d | | | | | Ō | |
| | Color | | × | #ffffff | | | + | |
| | Image | | | | | Ð | l | |
| | Font Family | y (?) | | "Mont | serrat", sans | -serif | | |
| | | | | | | | | |



| You can drag Layouts on to your page to create a wire frame design. If you are making a simple page (for example: a page with a form which may be embedded in a modal) you don't need to use layouts. However, they can be useful by creating additional layers and columns where settings can be applied. | Save Preview | Page | Layout containers w contre | Content ith one or mor olling responsi | Library e columns wh veness | Settings Q ich allow for S + |
|--|--------------|------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Drag out Layouts to create a wire frame, or structure, for your page. You can then drag out content and library items into the layouts. | | | | 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 | | |
| Drag elements into your layouts and edit to fill out your page design. Learn more about individual elements in the emfluence Help section. | | | First Ema Date War | SEAF Name* ail* e of Birth nt to receiv | • (| S Semail S Sdateofbirth (m/a/yy Kansas City - 123 Main S |

Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

3.1.4. Edit Layout Settings

When Layouts are selected, you can set settings for the entire Layout under the Settings tab.

- 1. **Full Width Container**: By default, your page has margins on both sides, but any layout can be made to expand to the full width of the page by changing this value to yes.
- 2. **Background Color**: Set a background color across the entire layout. If the layout has multiple columns, this will set the color on all columns.
- 3. **Background Image**: Set a background image across the entire layout. If the layout has multiple columns, this will apply across all columns.
- 4. **Border Style**: Set the border style around the layout.
- 5. **Border Radius**: Set the border radius around the layout. If border style is set to None, no radius will apply.

| r | No 1 | 2 |
|---|--------|----------|
| × | tone | |
| | | |
| | Vone 4 | |
| | | |



If your Layout has more than one column, you can still apply settings to the entire layout, but you now also have the ability to choose different settings on different columns.

- 1. **Column Size**: This adjusts the responsiveness of your columns on different sized screens. Responsiveness is applied by default, but you can change the settings on how each column will render (and even hide certain columns on some sizes if you wish).
- 2. **Vertical Alignment**: By default, your columns will align at the top, however you can choose middle or bottom alignment instead.
- 3. **Background Color and Image**: Apply background color or a background image to only a single column of the layout (in order to have the columns colored differently).
- 4. **Border Radius and Style**: Set the border style and border radius for only a single column.



 Finish Stylizing your page.

 Image: Stylizing your page on large, medium, and small devices. You can also use the preview button to preview the page in your browser.




3.2. Response Page

When creating a Landing Page with an emfluence Form, you will unlock the Response Page step. As the step deals with processing data after a form entry, pages without a form will not have this step enabled.

1. **Response Page**: The Response Page will be unlocked on Landing Pages that include an emfluence Form.



STATUS

Under Response Page, choose what happens to the page after a submission occurs on your Landing Page.

- 1. **URL**: Push the contact to a URL of your choice such as a page on your website or another emfluence page. If you want the page to simply reload, use the page's URL as the response page's URL.
- 2. **Create a Page**: Rather than directing form submitters to an existing URL, create a page to load after submission. You will follow the same steps used to create your original page with the option to copy that page and then make changes for your response page.
- 3. **Same Window**: Choose to load the page in the same window. If your page is framed in your website or a modal this will load the response page in that frame.
- 4. **Parent Window**: Choose to load the page to the parent window. If your content is in a frame or modal and you want the outside URL (not just content within the frame) to change, choose this option.

3.2.1. Notifications

Under **Notification Emails**, you can set up email notifications for users to be notified when form submissions occur. Change the title to be whatever you wish, and then pick the user(s) to add to the notification.

NOTE #1: For users to be able to receive these notifications, their user must have the Landing Page conversion notification permission enabled under their Notifications settings.

NOTE #2: Consider whether or not the personal data on your form should be passed via email before setting up notifications.

| Re | sponse Page |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 0 | 1 RL |
| | URL |
| | Pass tracking variables to URL |
| 0 | 2 reate a Page |
| Ор | en Response Page In |
| 0 | ame Window |
| | |

| O Parent Window 🕐 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|--|---|---|---|----|---|
| Notification Emails | | | | | | | |
| Landing Page Response | | | | | | | |
| Users | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | _ | |
| P Type here to search | ₽i | | (| • | 0 | Ps | - |

7/1/2025



| To add users to receive a notification email every time someone completes the form, click on Users . | Same Window Parent Window ? Notification Emails Subject line Landing Page Response All notification emails ? Users Man, Sales (citysteaksea) Steak, City (citysteakmarketing) |
|--|--|
| From the dropdown menu choose any user you want to receive the notification email. Check the box next to their name. | Subject line Landing Page Response All notification emails ⑦ Users Steak, City (citysteakmarketing) ② Man, Sales (citysteakmarketing) teak, City (citysteakmarketing) |
| If you want to deploy users to an email address that currently doesn't have a user in the system, you will need to create a user for them. If they don't need access to any other part of the system, consider creating them as a notifications-only user. | Contact Owner ⁽²⁾ Admin, emfluence (davidda |
| To create, click on Create New User . | + Create New User |
| Fill out the necessary information and confirm. | Inding Page Response Page |
| | STATUS A Inactive |
| | 9352/ Create User |
| | Invite a User to join your account. |
| | •C7138F419352/ |



| If you notifica of the Add C | want users to only receive some, but not all, ations for new submissions, you can make use Conditional notification emails option. Click on condition. | Subject line Landing Users Steak, C + Add Conc | : Page Response tion emails ⑦ City (citysteakmarketing) Loorification emails ⑦ | © |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| To ena logic fo start, c | able this feature, you will have to set up the or when you want this notification to deploy. To click into Field . | 2/ | are to search | Allos |
| | | | Add Condition | |
| | | 138F419352/ | Field | |
| | | 1501415552 | | |
| | | | Contact ID | |
| | | | Email | |
| After fi select emails add th | Iling out the logic, use the Users dropdown and any user you wish to see receive notification . Check the box next to their name which will em to the list of users selected. | | | Operator Equals Value Kansas City Users Man, Sales (citysteaksea) Canal Sales (citysteaksea) Steak, City (citysteaksea) |
| Once f selecti your s | finished, you will see your notifications ons shown on the page. Remember to save ettings. | ting | | + Create New U |
| 1. | All notification emails : Users selected to receive all notification emails will be shown here. To remove, click the X icon next to the name | 0 | | 2 🔟 |
| 2. | Conditional notification emails : Users selected to receive only some notifications by logic will be displayed here. You can edit your logic by clicking the pencil, delete the notification by clicking the trashcan, and add | | | |

separate logic by clicking on Add Condition.



3.2.2. Data Processing

Under **Data Processing**, you can choose where data is processed on a new form entry.

The default setting is to save data only to the emfluence Platform.

You can also choose to post to a custom URL or emfluence and Microsoft Dataverse. NOTE: In order for the Dataverse connection to work you must already have an existing integration set up and running.

Under Save to Platform Settings you can make choices about data saved to emfluence from a landing page form entry

- 1. **No, ignore blank form field values**: By default, emfluence will not save blank entries in forms which might overwrite existing data.
- Yes, overwrite existing contact data with blank form field values: If you choose, you can allow blank values to overwrite data in emfluence for any field left blank on a form entry.
- 3. **No, do not unsuppress existing contacts**: By default, suppression is not changed by a form entry. If the contact was suppressed prior to the form entry they would remain suppressed.
- 4. Yes, existing contacts should be unsuppressed: If the form is acting as a chance for someone to opt back into your list you can choose to allow an entry to reset the suppression record of a contact.

If you have the Dataverse integration set up you can choose to also post data to CRM. To do this, first choose the entity (i.e. Leads or Contacts) to Dataverse. Only entities you have mapped, and only the mapped fields on those entities, can share data.

- 1. Always create new Microsoft Dataverse records: By default, the option when sharing data to Dataverse is to always create a new record.
- 2. **Try to match an existing Microsoft Dataverse record by email address**: Rather than always creating a new record, you can choose to first attempt to match a entity record based on email address.
- No, ignore blank form field values: By default, blank entries on forms will not overwrite existing fields in CRM.
- Yes, overwrite existing Microsoft Dataverse data with blank form field values: If you wish for blank entries to overwrite data in CRM, you can choose to enable this option.









| Every new contact added to the emfluence Platform will record an owner. For Landing Page entries, the default owner will be the user who created the page. If you would like to change this to be a different user by default, choose from the user dropdown. | Should existing contacts be unsuppressed when submitting the form? No, do not unsuppress existing contacts Yes, existing contacts should be unsuppressed Contact Owner ? Microsoft Dataverse Settings If a relationship between the emfluence contact and Microsoft Dataverse record doesn't already exist: Always create new Microsoft Dataverse records Try to match an existing Microsoft Dataverse record by email address ? |
|---|---|
| Once you have finished your Response Page settings, click Save and continue on the Settings and Publish steps to activate your page. | Settings Publish |
| | VisitsClicksConversions000 |
| | ● Save |

3.3. Create a Page Theme

Any landing page made using the Drag and Drop editor can be saved as a page theme. When creating a new page, you can select that theme as a starting point. Changes made to the new page will not be reflected in the theme, so you can edit as much or as little as needed.

a saved page within the platform. To save that page as a theme, click on the button Manage Themes

1. **Custom Theme:**



Show 15 • per page

reset



| In the pop-up, search for and find the page which you want to make into a custom theme. Check the box to make it available | as Custom Themes. Custom Themes can be used as starting points when creating pages. |
|---|---|
| | Available as Theme (s) Modific |
| | 3/3/23/1.32 |
| | Close |
| | |
| Click on the button Close | |
| | Available as Theme (e(s) Modified 💌 Status |
| | ☑ 3/3/23 1:22 PM (CST) |
| | All changes are saved Close |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home & Caston & Barger |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages Home :: Content :: Pages Search Pages Modals Keyword(s): Status: Any |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages Image: Page Search Pages Image: Page Search Pages Image: Page Status: Any Image: Page Form: |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page Select a Drag and Drop page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page Select a Drag and Drop page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page Select a Drag and Drop page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages |
| To create a new page using your custom theme, click on New Page | Home :: Content :: Pages |



where it exists.

emfluence Help Section

You will now find a section with your custom themes available above the starter themes in your account. **Select your custom theme**

You can now make any edits to your new page without fear of changing the saved theme. If your

to swap out a new form as changes made to the existing form would change the form on every page

theme has a form saved into it, you would likely want



3.4. Landing Page Managed Domains

To make the landing pages in your account more branded, you can use emfluence-hosted subdomains. Click on **Domains** to see your existing domains or create new ones.

To add a domain, click New Managed Domain



7/1/2025



| Type the name of your subdomain in the first input field. It should be simple. Avoid spaces, non-alphanumeric characters, etc. | |
|---|--|
| | New Managed Domain |
| | https:// |
| | |
| | Cancel Save |
| | |
| | |
| Expand the selection under Select Domain , to view the available domains | |
| | New Managed Domain |
| | https:// Enter subdomain dommyscupcakes Select Domain |
| | hostedlandingpage.com |
| | hostedlandingpage.net |
| | hostedlandingpages.com |
| Under Select Domain, select one of the available domains to complete your managed subdomain such | hastadlandiamasaas.sat |
| as hostedlandingpage.com | New Managed Domain |
| | Enter subdomain |
| | https://dommyscupcakes |
| | hostedlandingpage.com |
| | hostediandingpages.ret |
| | hostedlandingpages.net |
| | |
| Click to Save | |
| | |
| | |
| | hostedlandingpage.com |
| | Court Free |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Your emfluence-managed subdomain will now be | Home :: Content :: Pages :: Page Domains |
| fully branded URLs) those will show up in the section | Page Domains |
| below. | Managed Domains |
| | Domain Pages |
| | dommyscupcakes.hostedlandingpage.com 0 Q |
| | |
| | - No custom domains found - |
| | |



| When making a new page, you can now choose your subdomain from the emfluence Managed URL dropdown | A Inactive Page URL O Default URL ? @ emfluence Managed URI https:// |
|---|--|
| Choose your domain from the dropdown | Page URL ? @ emfluence Managed URL ? Manage dommyscupcakes.hostedlandingpage.com ? Alternate URL ? |
| Type to complete the URL with a page name. Avoid spaces, non-alphanumeric characters, or anything else that might disrupt the URL. If the page is available (and not already in use) a green checkmark will appear | naged URL myscupcakes.hostedlandingpage.com v / special-offers |

3.5. Landing Page Custom Domains

emfluence Landing Pages will be assigned a random URL through a domain emfluence owns. However, there are ways you can make this URL be more branded to your domain.

| Pag | ge URL |
|-----|---|
| ۲ | Default URL ⑦ https://hostedlandingpages.net/885011AB-0099-41EC-9AEF-3EF0270FAB55/ |
| 0 | emfluence Managed URL |
| 0 | Alternate URL ⑦ |



| Using an emfluence Managed Subdomain you can create a managed subdomain for your account. While the domain itself will still be one of the hostedlandingpages URLs, the branded subdomain at the front, and the ability to specify the end of the URL, does give you some control. For more on emfluence managed subdomains, check out that video. | Page URL Default URL ⑦ Manage Domains Alternate URL ⑦ |
|---|--|
| For full control of the URL you can take advantage of the Alternate URL option. Unlike a managed subdomain inside of emfluence, this does require someone on your side doing some setup. | Page URL O Default URL ⑦ emfluence Managed URL @ Alternate URL ⑦ ② |
| To set up a subdomain on your own website for your emfluence landing pages, you'll need to access the domain records for your site. From the domain management panel of your website admin, add a custom DNS record for your website. Type the name of your subdomain and then choose CNAME as your subdomain and point it to hostedlandingpages.net. | Constant of a control of a |
| Once a custom domain is saved within your account, when using the Alternate URL option, you will be prompted to choose the saved domain. NOTE: Typing a domain that is not properly set-up, or using a custom domain missing the necessary records, will result in a failed URL. | Page URL Page URL |



You can then finish the URL by typing the remainder of the page location you wish to use. Make sure you Page URL don't use spaces or any character that might break a URL. A check will be done to let you know if a page is O Default URL ? in use. If you attempt to save a new page with a URL O emfluence Managed URL already in use, you will receive an error message. Alternate URL ? https://more.emfluence.com/NewPage You can find a list of both your managed domains and custom domains in the Page Domains page of the **Page Domains** Landing Page section. Managed Domains Domain Pages citysteakseafood.hostedlandingpage.com 0 **Q Custom Domains** Domain Pages 3.6. Add Form to Landing Page D B Landing Repr ТΞ emfluence H 6 1 100 ≡

Forms need to be placed within an emfluence landing page. This can be a simple page, where you plan on iframing the content within your website, or can be a more branded standalone page

To add a form to a landing page, find Forms under

the Content menu in the right-sidebar













| Other options on the response page include where you want the page to open. If you plan on framing the page into an existing page on your website you may want to open in the Parent Window. You can also set up a notification email to notify any user(s) in the platform when a new form entry is made. | Response Page URL 22/255 Https://emfluence.com/ Pass tracking variables to URL Variable View Undow Pass tracking variables to URL Variable View Undow View View View View View View View View |
|--|--|
| The default option on the form is to Save to Platform. However, you can also post that data to a URL by choosing Save To Platform and Post to Custom URL (you will need to set up a URL to properly handle the data). Or, if you use the emfluence Dataverse connection you can choose to Save to the Platform and also post that data to Dynamics | STATUS ▲ Inactive Data Processing Save To Platform Save To Platform Post To Custom URL Save To Platform and Post to Custom URL Save to Platform and Microsoft Dataverse |
| You can also choose whether or not you want blank fields to overwrite data within in emvfluence and if you want a new submission for a suppressed contact to reset their suppression within your account | Save to Platform Settings Should blank form values overwrite existing contact data? (a) No, ignore blank form field values O Yes, overwrite existing contact data with blank form field values Should existing contacts be unsuppressed when submitting the form? (b) No, do not unsuppress existing contacts O Yes, existing contacts should be unsuppressed |
| Click to Save | Settings Publish Visits Clicks Conversions 0 0 0 • Save |
| Advance to the Publish step | calendar campaigns messages pages content contacts reports calendar campaigns (contacts By Email Contacts By Email Cont |



| Don't forget to activate your page by toggling Active to Yes | Untitled Page Q Preview L Responses ∲Embed Code URL: https://hostedlandingpages.net/631FB25E-0BDB-45A7-80C8-27473900E460/ |
|--|---|
| | Active Pres No Active Dates Start Date - End Date |
| | |
| Click Save | Settings Publish |
| | Visits Clicks Conversions 0 0 0 |
| | Save There are unsaved changes |

3.7. Modals

| Modals can be found in the Pages menu. | |
|--|---|
| | Home :: Content :: Pages Image: Domains Search Pages Image: Modals Image: Status: Any Image: Manage Themes Image: Status: Any Image: Status: Status: Any Image: Status: Any Image: Status: Status: Status: Any Image: Status: Any Image: Status: Status: Status: Any Image: Status: Any Image: Status: S |
| To create a new modal, click on New Modal . | STEAK+SEAFOOD Home :: Content :: Pages :: Modals Modals Image: New Modal You do not have any modals. Create a modal |



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

Fill in the necessary details of your modal. emfluence Modals are delay based. If you want a trigger-based modal you can add a landing page's embed code to a third party modal.

- 1. **Label**: Fill in a friendly name to explain the use of your modal
- Page: From the menu, select the emfluence landing page you want to embed within your modal. The Go To Page option will open that page in another tab to confirm it is the page you want.
- 3. **Width**: Adjust the width and height for the modal.
- 4. **Background Color**: You can choose to add a background color to your modal as well as adding custom CSS which will apply outside the embedded page.
- 5. **Delay**: emfluence Modals are delay-based. Choose how many seconds before the modal will pop up.
- 6. **Expires**: After someone views the modal, choose how many days before it appears to them again (on the same browser).
- 1. **Disable on small screens**: You may choose to disable modals on small screens by enforcing a minimum width and height.
- 2. **Disable with query string parameter**: If you don't want your modal to launch in links containing certain parameters you can include them here.
- 3. **Log debug info to browser's console**: This can be enabled by developers for debugging purposes. It is unlikely you will use this feature.
- 4. **Save**: Once you have filled in all information, click Save.





Q

Get Embed Co

emfluence Help Section

Views over Time

Modal Embed Code

Copy 2

Once saved, the preview button at the top of the screen will launch what the modal will look like based on your specifications.

1. **Preview**: Click to preview your modal. Your modal MUST be saved before the preview mode will function.

Click on the button Get Embed Code

Content :: Pages :: Modals :: Manage Page Modal anage Modal dified: 8/19/24 1:04 PM (CDT) tive Yes ONo - @ × A ☆ 중 대 술 형 ~ ~ •

Grab your code to embed it on your website. After

embedding, you can make changes to your settings without having to edit this code.

- 1. **Get Embed Code**: Click to find your embed code
- 2. **Copy**: Copy the code. This is what will be put on your website. If sharing with someone else who will be implementing the code, put it in a text-only file (such as Notepad) and not Word.

3.8. Progressive Forms

You can create progressive forms to break up a large number of requested form fields over multiple pages, or to lead a form into a survey (which will help tie a survey entry back to a contact).





page 1).

emfluence Help Section

Create the separate pages with forms and surveys. Then you will connect them through the form response page options.

- 1. First Page: Your first page with your initial form.
- 2. Second Page: Your second page with an additional form or survey.

Start with building your final page in your series.



Publish your page and copy the URL which you will use for the response page of your earlier page.

field (whose value will be passed from the form on

| P type week 🛛 🕫 🖷 🧶 🗑 🕞 🎉 🗳 🖗 🕀 🛊 💽 S | Case 01am Case 01am Case 0100 Case 01000 Case 0100 Case 01000 Case 0100 Case 0100 Case 0100 Case 0100 Case 0100 |
|--|--|
| < | |
| Template | Landing Page |
| Survey Page 2 Q Preview Let Responses I the mbed Code URL https://hostedlandingpages.net/F18D285C-21AC-4427-BC |)5C-8809D9E28757/ <mark>2*</mark> |
| Active () Yes O No | |
| Active Dates | |



Create your initial page with your form.



Paste in the URL from your second page as the URL for your response page. Don't forget to also check the box to pass content on to the new page.

- 1. **Second Page URL**: Paste the URL for your second page under the URL option for your response page.
- 2. **Pass tracking variables to URL**: Check the box to pass tracking variables from your initial page to your second page.

You can then test your pages by filling out the form.

URL
 URL
 Inttps://hostedlandingpages.net/F18D285C-21AC-4427-B05C-8809D9E28757/
 Stacking variables to URL
 Create a Page
Open Response Page In



ts and special announcements from City Steak & Seafood?



3.9. Embed on your Website

3.9.1. Setting up the Embed Code



- from an emfluence email to a page where the landing page is embedded, you will need to include the code at the end of the URL. The first piece of this is the variable. By default emfluence uses "m" (for message). However, you can change this to be any variable as long as you are consistent when sharing the link in emails.
- 3. **Customize iframe styles**: Click to customize the styles of your iframe
- 4. **Copy**: Copy the embed code. If you have changed the variable at the top the code will change for you before you copy it.



https://emfluence.com/

Pass tracking variables to UR

O Create a Page
Open Response Page In

O Same Window

2 arent Window ?

Copy the embed code and paste it into the website. If you are handing off the code for someone else to add it to your website, make sure you save the file in in a non-formated text file (do not save it in Word).

| Log | Landing Page Embed Code |
|-------------------------|--|
| | Options |
| 57E-419F-A1EF-B9B8E6295 | Track Contacts from Emails |
| | * \$\$messageID URL Parameter Name |
| | m |
| | When linking to a page that contains this embedded landing page from an emfl query string to track contacts. If you are embedding your landing page in a Wor the parameter name in is reserved in WordPress for other use). You will also ne parameter name |
| | Example: https://your-website.com/?m=\$\$messageID |
| | Customize <iframe> styles</iframe> |
| | Embed Code |
| URL URL | |

On the response page. You can choose to reload information inside the frame after submission or push the contact to a new page.

- 1. **URL**: If you are going to push the contact to a new page after submission, paste the URL where you want them to be redirected.
- 2. **Parent Window**: If you are redirecting the contact to a different URL, and don't want that URL to be loaded within the iframe, make sure to choose to open the response page in the Parent Window.

3.9.2. Linking to the page in an email

When linking to a page that contains this embedded landing page from an emfluence email, you will need to include m=\$\$messageID in the query string to track contacts.

Example: https://your-website.com/?m=\$\$messageID

NOTE: If you changed your variable in your embed code, to use something other than the default "m" variable, you must remember to use the same variable in your links.

When composing your email and adding your link to a button, text, or behind an image, paste the page's URL and remember to add the m=\$\$messageID at the end of the URL. This will track the contact through the page into the embed.

Example: https://emfluence.com/?m=\$\$messageID

Reminder, the variable used in your embed must match the variable used in your link.

3.9.3. Troubleshooting

My visits aren't being tracked?

* Are you remembering to add the variable code at the end of each URL?

* Is the variable you are using the same as what was embeded on the page?

* Do you have a WordPress website? WordPress uses the "m" variable for different purpose which could break the relationship inside the frame. When embedding inside WordPress we suggest using a different variable such as "emfl" or one of your choice, remembering you must use that same variable when sharing the link.



× #777

Button Color



Emfluence, IIc

A to 🗰 🗘 | t t 🔂 Sign in 🔵 …

emfluence Help Section

4. Forms

4.1. Create a Form

In the top menu, hover over **Content** and click on the link **Forms**

| | calendar campaigns messages pages content contacts reports Surveys Forms Content Blocks Uploaded Files 0 pts Uploaded Files Get More) |
|---|---|
| Click New form | me :: Content :: Forms |
| | New Form Search Forms Title: |
| Type the name of your new form and click on the | a dela della del contra constato del contra d |
| button Save | :: Content :: Forms :: Edit Form |
| | reate Form |
| | Title 8 / 250 New Form |
| | |
| | emfluence arketing platform |



| In the Options menu, you can activate your form and set specific settings such as choose groups for your | Home :: Content :: Form |
|--|--|
| form to add contacts to and add a reCAPTCHA. | |
| | New Form A Inactive Q Preview Created: 2/24/23 2:22 PM Modified: 2/24/23 2:22 PM Pages: none |
| | Fields Options |
| | * Title |
| | New Form |
| | Description |
| | Active |
| | UI Options |
| | Theme 🗸 🖉 |
| | Show Borders Border Color |
| | Show Captcha Size Theme Ught |
| | |
| Volume fields tab you can add and rearrange fields you want to capture data from your form. | Home :: Content :: Forms :: Edit Form |
| , i , | |
| | New Form Anactive Preview Created: 2/24/23 2:22 PM Modified: 2/24/23 2:22 PM Pages: none |
| | Fields Options |
| | Fields |
| | Add Date |
| | Label Email |
| | Email Default Value |
| | \$\$email |
| | Help Text |
| | Required Email is required |
| | Field Type Tex |
| | |

4.2. Form Options Menu

On the Options menu you will be able to activate and choose from several optional settings for your form.

| C more a more of x | |
|--|--|
| C (http://www.alecomfuence.com/content/tombuilder/design/TomiCh-30101485-8320-80A3-953C-0002780A8358 | P A G . A G . A G . A G . A A G . A A A A |
| | 🚔 i 🚍 i 🗫 i 🍘 i 🚟 i 🐼 i i |
| | calendar campaigns messages pages content contacts m |
| | C errow (|
| one o Content o Forma o Milo Form | Search Contacts By Small V |
| New Form Altertive Q Inview | |
| Created 20423.2.22 PM Modified 20423.2.22 PM Pages rone | (c) Server |
| Fields Options | |
| *Tm | |
| New Form | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| □ Artive | |
| | |
| UI Options | |
| There · | |
| ShawBorder Color | |
| Spr Thung | |
| Show Capitola Narmal Eight | |
| Rever Burton Label | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Groups | |
| O Add To Groups & New Group Q, Browse Groups | |
| | A 6 M 4 M |



| Like surveys and landing pages, forms are inactive by default. To make a form active, check the box next to Active . | Title New Form Description Image: second |
|---|---|
| By default, your form will have minimal formatting and will accept the formatting of the landing page in which you add it. If you would prefer to add formatting directly on the form (which will overwrite your landing page formatting) you can choose to load a preset | Active |
| Theme or add your own CSS. | Theme 🔹 |
| | Show Borders Border Color |
| | Show Captcha Normal Theme Light |
| | Reset Button Label |
| By default your submit button will show as Submit. If you wish, you can customize the wording of a button | Show Captcha Normal Theme Light |
| to any word or phrase that fits within the character limit by typing in the Submit Button Label | Reset Button Label |
| | Submit Button Label |
| | Groups |
| | Add To Groups |
| | ▼ |
| Forms can feed one or more groups. It's a good idea | Submit Button Label |
| to have a group just for your form submitters, and you | Sign-Me Up |
| may also wish to add them to other lists in your account. If the group already exists, you can start | Groups |
| typing the name in the Add to Groups field and choose it from the list, or find it in the Browse Groups | Add To Groups 🕹 New Group 📃 Q Browse Groups |
| option. If the group does not yet exist, you can click | · · · · · |
| the new group will be inserted into the Add to Groups line | Remove From Groups |
| | Email Domain Exclusion |



| Optionally, you may also want to remove a contact from a different group when they fill out your form. This would be useful in terms of a survey group where you would add contacts to a survey completed group and remove them from an initial group allowing you to resend to that initial group without worrying about sending to contacts who already completed the survey | |
|---|---|
| You may wish to limit which domains can be added (to either force contacts to use a business address or prevent competitor domains from signing up for you content. To do so, click on the label Do not allow submissions from specific domains | Remove From Groups |
| You can choose from the list of premade consumer domains, add your own, or mix and match. When finished, click on the button Apply | Cancel Apply |
| If you make use of the domain exclusion feature you will also need to write an error message asking the submitter to use a different email address | Email Domain Exclusion Do not allow submissions from specific domains Domains: aol.com, att.net, belisouth.net, charter.net, comcast.net, cox.net, earthlink.net, gmail.com, hotmail.com, juno.com, kc.rr.com, live.com, me.com, msn.com, outlook.com, sbcglobal.net, sprint.com, verizon.net, windstream.net, yahoo.com, ymail.com Error Message Allow updates to existing contacts Users |



()

emfluence Help Section

When you are finished setting your options, click on the button **Save**



4.3. Setting Form Fields

On the Fields tab, you can choose which emfluence form fields you wish to capture on your form

Email will be preselected on your form as it is required to save a contact within the emfluence Marketing Platform



Default Value \$\$email

Help Text

Required Message Email is required

Field Type Text

The Label name is what will be shown on the form field. Help Text can be added to explain the information you are looking for. The default value can be blank, have a static value, or use a variable. The default is to use a variable so if a known contact hits that form their value will be shown automatically

| Label | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Email | | |
| Default Value | | |
| \$\$email | | 0 |
| | | |
| Liele Text | | |
| Help Text | | |
| | Message | |
| Required | Email is required | |
| | • | |
| Field Type | | |
| Text | | • |

7/1/2025



| You can add other fields to the form, one at a time, by clicking on Add Field | | New Form Image: Active of the second secon | v 4/23 3:42 PM Pa | ges: none | Label Email Default Value \$\$email Help Text | |
|---|--------|--|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|
| To add a standard field such as First Name, find the field in the dropdown and click on First Name | | Fields Add Field Email First Name Last Name Customer ID Company Title | | | Label Email Default Value \$\$email Help Text Required | Message Email is re |
| The First Name value is added. You can edit the Label, Default Value, add Help Text, and choose whether or not to make the field required. If a field is required, a value must be chosen for the form to save. To make the field required check the box next to Required | quired | | First Name Default Value \$\$firstName Help Text Required Field Type Text | Messag First N | e Name is requi | red |
| You can add other fields in the same manner through the dropdown. Standard fields will show up at the top of your list with custom fields showing near the bottom | | New Form Active Q Preview Created: 2/24/23 2:22 PM Modified: 2/2 Fields Options Fields Options | V 4/23 3:42 PM Pa | ges: none | Labei First Name Default Value \$\$firstNam HelpText | e |

To reorder fields, put your mouse over the three-line menu for that field and **Drag** it above or below other fields



| To add custom fields, scroll to the button and find the field you wish to add. As with standard fields, default | Fax | \$\$firstName |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| choices will appear. Click on the custom 1 field | Date of Birth | Help Text |
| | Notes | Required Message |
| | Memo | - In the second se |
| | Favorite Entree (\$\$custom01) | Field Type Text |
| | Add to Group | |
| | Remove from Group | v |
| | | |
| | | |
| There are multiple types for the field to be show in. | Favorite E | ntree is required |
| Paragraph is a larger write-in field Radio Checkbox | Field Type | |
| and Select offer a predetermined list of values that the | Text | |
| form taker can choose from. Click on Radio | Paragraph | |
| | Radio | |
| | Checkbox | |
| | Select | |
| | Hidden | |
| | | |
| Type or write the name of the Label you want to show | | 1 |
| on the form | Field Type Radio | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| When you click into the Value field it will pre-add your | | |
| Label. However, you can change your value to be | | |
| anything. The value is what will be saved to that field | | |
| locations, you might want a friendly name in the Label | Options | |
| but perhaps a store number in the value | Value | |
| | | |
| | + Add | |
| | | |



| To add more choices, click on the button Add | • | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Options | |
| | | | Value | |
| | | | Ribeye | |
| | | | + Add | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| You can add multiple choices for this field. Provide a Label and Value for each one | Construction Marketing Marketin | ыуу/ТоннФ-30161485-838-40А3 957С ОССТ280А858 | | - 0 × |
| | Add Fund • Im | or worke Entree | Faverite Entrice (IScustomOT) One Type Text | |
| | Tot Reported State | to use of the content | | |
| | Foreits Entries (Bicastand1) Example Entries (Bicastand1) Example Entries | Favorite Entree is required | | |
| | | E Rocye | Rbeye | Cierces = |
| | | E Strip | Strip | |
| | | Salmon | Salmon Surfan Turf | Selected B |
| | | | ♦ Kát | |
| | | | | |
| | 📫 🔎 Type here to search 🛛 🗈 📷 🤞 | o 🛛 🖪 🦄 🍓 🗿 🏪 💽 🖉 | | ∧ 6 10 41 40 100000 □ |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden | at (P Type have to search III and A Type have to search III | ● ● 《 <u> </u> | | ∧ 4, 6 , 6 , 43, 63, <u>890,040</u> , □ |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a | ■ 2 Tope here is seen. ■ ■ ● ■ ■ ● ■ ■ ● | Image: A state of the state of | | - A & ₩ 4 .64 (41) (1990) |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden | P to two to seen ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ <lp>■ </lp> <lp>■ <!--</th--><th>Text Paragraph Radio</th><th></th><th>~ o ♥ 4 @ 1000. 0</th></lp> | Text Paragraph Radio | | ~ o ♥ 4 @ 1000. 0 |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden | P Tenterission P Tenterission Image: second secon | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox | | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden | P toring to each | Image: Second | | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden | ₽ Protecto secon 0 0 0 0 n02) □ □ □ | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select | | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden | ■ <i>P</i> to two ways and ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select | | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden | Protects agent Protects agent<th>Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden</th><th><u>s</u></th><th></th> | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | <u>s</u> | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden Because the field is hidden, we'd suggest using a static default value rather than the default variable. If | | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | ¹ | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden Because the field is hidden, we'd suggest using a static default value rather than the default variable. If an unknown contact attempts to fill out the form a variable could not be filled in for them and the form | | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | 1 kg | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden Because the field is hidden, we'd suggest using a static default value rather than the default variable. If an unknown contact attempts to fill out the form a variable could not be filled in for them and the form entry would fail. Type the value you want the hidden | | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden Because the field is hidden, we'd suggest using a static default value rather than the default variable. If an unknown contact attempts to fill out the form a variable could not be filled in for them and the form entry would fail. Type the value you want the hidden form to write on the record in the Default Value | | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden Because the field is hidden, we'd suggest using a static default value rather than the default variable. If an unknown contact attempts to fill out the form a variable could not be filled in for them and the form entry would fail. Type the value you want the hidden form to write on the record in the Default Value | | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | h New Form | |
| There is another type of field on a form called Hidden Field. This will not show up on form, but will be filled in behind-the-scenes with a value you set. To make a field hidden, click on Hidden Because the field is hidden, we'd suggest using a static default value rather than the default variable. If an unknown contact attempts to fill out the form a variable could not be filled in for them and the form entry would fail. Type the value you want the hidden form to write on the record in the Default Value | | Text Paragraph Radio Checkbox Select Hidden | h New Form | |





| c | calendar | campaigns | messages | | pages | | content | cor | ntacts | | repor | ts | |
|-----|----------|---------------|----------|------|-------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-------|----------|-------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | ΟΡΤΙΟ | ONS | ?не | | |
| | | | Search: | Cont | acts By Ema | ail | ~ | | | | | ۹ | |
| | | | | | | | | | e s | ave | | | |
| | | | | | | | | L | There a | re un | isaved o | chang | ges |
|)2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.4. Add Form to Landing Page





| | · | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Click your placeholder to select it | | | | | | | |
| | 4 () for twents seents 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | |
| In the Settings, you can either click Create New Form if your form hasn't been created, or to use an existing form Soloct your form from the dropdown provided | - □ × A ^h t _i ∂ ₩ C3 t₂ T⊕ Sign in ● … | | | | | | |
| ionn, Select your ionn nom the dropdown provided | Save Preview Page Layout Content Library Settings Layout > Form | | | | | | |
| | Form - none - 👻 | | | | | | |
| | Create New Form | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Select the form you want to add from the list | A* 16 # 3 15 @ (Sign in 🜒 … | | | | | | |
| | □ X Save Preview Page Layout Content Library Settings | | | | | | |
| | Layout > Form | | | | | | |
| | Form - none | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| You should now see your form inserted. If your form has no CSS directly applied, the CSS of the page will apply. Any formatting on the form itself will overwrite the page formatting. Click on the Fullscreen icon to return to the full page options | | | | | | | |
| | Section Headline Sodi sigita nila condimentum condimentum lamorape tempor condimentum lamorape tempor condimentum sodia varia varia sinda reflokuba superdosa savena venare condimentum a nila alvera cara a rattas varia, mobi a condimentum reflokuba superdosa savena venare varia, mobi a condimentum reflokuba superdosa savena venare varia, mobi a condimentum varia, mobi a condimentum va | | | | | | |

💶 🔎 type here to seach 🛛 🛤 🍓 📦 🕞 🐋 🚳 🇞 🤹 🕘 强 💽







| The default option on the form is to Save to Platform. However, you can also post that data to a URL by choosing Save To Platform and Post to Custom URL (you will need to set up a URL to properly handle the data). Or, if you use the emfluence Dataverse connection you can choose to Save to the Platform and also post that data to Dynamics | STATUS Inactive Data Processing Save To Platform Save To Platform Post To Custom URL Save To Platform and Post to Custom URL Save to Platform and Microsoft Dataverse Save to Platform Settings |
|--|---|
| fields to overwrite data within in emvfluence and if you want a new submission for a suppressed contact to reset their suppression within your account | Should blank form values overwrite existing contact data? No, ignore blank form field values Yes, overwrite existing contact data with blank form field values Should existing contacts be unsuppressed when submitting the form? No, do not unsuppress existing contacts Yes, existing contacts should be unsuppressed |
| Click to Save | Settings Publish Visits Clicks Conversions 0 0 0 • Sove |
| Advance to the Publish step | Lig Lig <thlig< th=""> <thlig< th=""> <thlig< th=""> <thlig< th=""></thlig<></thlig<></thlig<></thlig<> |
| Don't forget to activate your page by toggling Active to Yes | Untitled Page Q. Preview Let Responses ∲ Embed Code URL: https://hostedlandingpages.net/631FB25E-0BDB-45A7-80C8-27473900E460/ Active Pres No Active Dates Start Date End Date End Date |

7/1/2025



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

Click Save



4.5. Progressive Forms

You can create progressive forms to break up a large number of requested form fields over multiple pages, or to lead a form into a survey (which will help tie a survey entry back to a contact).

Create the separate pages with forms and surveys. Then you will connect them through the form response page options.

- 1. **First Page**: Your first page with your initial form.
- 2. **Second Page**: Your second page with an additional form or survey.

Start with building your final page in your series.







7/1/2025



s 🛼 O p

emfluence Help Section

Then fill out your form and/or survey on the second page and you can confirm your information saved correctly.



4.6. Embed on your Website

4.6.1. Setting up the Embed Code

Rather than using a freestanding landing page, you may choose to embed a landing page with a form into your website.



After making your landing page and form, on the Landing Page step, click **Embed Code** to get the code you will need in order to embed the content. The page may just be the form, and nothing else, or you might choose to have text, images, etc. as well. Whatever is included in the page will be responsive content when you embed it into your webpage.

In the pop-up you will find the code needed to embed on the page where you want your form and landing page to appear. The code is made to be responsive, allowing the content to fill the container on your page where you will add the iframe.

- Track Contacts from Emails: On a freestanding landing page tracking will occur naturally when the contact is known. However, choosing to embed the page means extra steps will be needed to track a contact from an email onto the page where the form and page are embedded.
- 2. **Tracking variable**: When pushing contacts from an emfluence email to a page where the landing page is embedded, you will need to include the code at the end of the URL. The first piece of this is the variable. By default
emfluence

emfluence Help Section

emfluence uses "m" (for message). However, you can change this to be any variable as long as you are consistent when sharing the link in emails.

- 3. **Customize iframe styles**: Click to customize the styles of your iframe
- 4. **Copy**: Copy the embed code. If you have changed the variable at the top the code will change for you before you copy it.

Copy the embed code and paste it into the website. If you are handing off the code for someone else to add it to your website, make sure you save the file in in a non-formated text file (do not save it in Word).

On the response page. You can choose to reload information inside the frame after submission or push the contact to a new page.

- 1. **URL**: If you are going to push the contact to a new page after submission, paste the URL where you want them to be redirected.
- 2. **Parent Window**: If you are redirecting the contact to a different URL, and don't want that URL to be loaded within the iframe, make sure to choose to open the response page in the Parent Window.

4.6.2. Linking to the page in an email

When linking to a page that contains this embedded landing page from an emfluence email, you will need to include m=\$\$messageID in the query string to track contacts.

Example: https://your-website.com/?m=\$\$messageID

NOTE: If you changed your variable in your embed code, to use something other than the default "m" variable, you must remember to use the same variable in your links.

When composing your email and adding your link to a button, text, or behind an image, paste the page's URL and remember to add the m=\$\$messageID at the end of the URL. This will track the contact through the page into the embed.

Example:

https://emfluence.com/?m=\$\$messageID

Reminder, the variable used in your embed must match the variable used in your link.



Button Color



#777

Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

4.6.3. Troubleshooting

My visits aren't being tracked?

* Are you remembering to add the variable code at the end of each URL?

* Is the variable you are using the same as what was embedded on the page?

* Do you have a WordPress website? WordPress uses the "m" variable for different purpose which could break the relationship inside the frame. When embedding inside WordPress we suggest using a different variable such as "emfl" or one of your choice, remembering you must use that same variable when sharing the link.

4.7. Custom Forms

0 0 8 If you find formbuilder limiting, you can code your own custom form which will allow for more layout options. C \$ 18 ≡ </> V {≡} Drag out a Custom HTML element where you can type or paste your code. Provide more information about yourself. t Phone Numb Click Here Your forme code will need to properly identify each of the fields and group where you want data to be saved. Edit HTML Make sure to test custom forms to confirm they are working as expected. input name="firstName }}" type="text"> <td align="left" class= n>
 <input name="lastNa '}}" type="text">

For more information, reach out to support@emfluence.com



5. Surveys

5.1. Create a Survey

| You can use the emfluence Platform to create and distribute surveys to your contacts. | |
|---|--|
| | |
| Surveys can be found in the Content section. | - • × A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A |
| To create a new survey, click on Create a new survey | Home :: Content :: Surveys Search Surveys Create a new survey Title: Show 15 • per page :: Search :: reset |
| Name your survey and click Continue | Surveys :: Edit Survey |



| Surveys can be multi-question and multi-page. To create your first question, under Page 1, click Add Question | Changes made to this survey will be automatically saved Add Page Add Question Add Page Add Page |
|---|---|
| There are multiple survey question types you can use. Hover over any of the question types to learn about each one. | |
| To choose your question type, check the radio button | |
| for that type. | |
| | |
| | *Question Type |
| | Multiple Choice (One Answer) |
| | D0D3E-8648-497D-A414-2228D9215C17 |
| | O Write In |
| | O Matrix |
| | O Rating Scale |
| In the top box, you will write your question | |
| | |
| | *Outstien Turns |
| | Ins (0) Multiple Choice (One Answer) |
| | Question Text |
| | What is your favorite <u>color</u> ? |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Answer Options |

Require an answer to this question (Optional)



| For any question type where you are providing answers rather than a simple write-in response, you can type in your answer choices separating each one on its own line. | Answer Options Pick a display format: 1-column v Carter of the squestion (Optional) Answer Choices: Enter each choice on a separate line Red Blue Yellow Pink Carter or a comment field (Optional) | |
|---|--|--|
| On multiple choice questions, you have the choice to add a write-in response by clicking on the checkbox Add "Other" or a comment field (Optional) | Pick a display format: 1-column | |
| Click on the button Save & Close | Save & Close Cancel | |



Emfluence, llc

| You ca and al spread logic. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. | an include multiple questions on the same page so add additional pages to your survey to d out your questions and take advantage of skip Add Question: Add another question to your survey. Add Page: Add a new page to your survey. Edit Question: Edit your question. Skip Logic: Apply skip logic (available only on certain types of questions). Move: Move your question up or down on your survey or to a different page. Copy: Make a copy of your question which you could then edit. Delete: Delete your question. | Q1 Edit Question 3 cip Logi 4 lov 5 op 6 elet 7 What is your favorite color? Ared Ared Pink Other (please specify) Add Question 1 |
|--|--|---|
| To edi see af Defaul | t the ending of your survey, what someone will ter completing the survey, scroll down to find t Survey Ending and click Edit | Default Survey Ending |
| | | After the respondent completes the survey: |
| | | Action: Show Thank You copy Q |
| | | Alternate Survey Endings |
| | | How Ending |
| Here y | you can edit the default thank you text of your | |
| survey | takers. | Edit Ending |
| 1. | Show Thank You copy: The default choice is | |
| | here. You can edit the text, add images, etc. | 2edirect to URL 3edirect to landing page 1 hov |
| 2. | using the editor. Remember to save. Redirect to URL: Rather than showing thank | B I ≟≣ :≡ :■ :■ Format · |
| | you copy, you can direct people to a URL of your choice. | |
| 3. | Redirect to landing page : Rather than showing thank you copy. you can direct | Thank you for taking our survey! |
| | people to an emfluence landing page. | |



| If you have used skip logic, you can create multiple survey endings and choose which one the survey taker will see based on their response to a specific question. To add an alternate ending, click on New Ending | Action: Show Thank You copy Q. Edit Alternate Survey Endings Alternate endings can be configured in Skip Logic to direct survey respondents to a custom ending. + New Ending |
|--|--|
| | |
| On your alternate endings you will be presented with the same options as on your default ending. | |
| emfluence Surveys, Landing Pages, and Forms are all inactive by default. You need to activate them. To activate your survey, click on Options | |
| Under Active , toggle the radio button to Yes | Save *Title Example Survey Active Yes No Active Dates From Users Select the system users that can access this survey Select the system users that can access this survey |



| Click Save | Status infactive URL https://surveys.emfluence.com/BA9D0D3E-B648-497D-A414-2228D9215C17 Activity Created 6/23/23 1:34 PM Modified 6/23/23 1:36 PM Design Options Save *Title Example Survey Active @ Yes O No |
|--|---|
| Active Dates: If you want to control the active dates your survey will be available, you can put a starting and ending date into the Active Dates fields. Unavailable Copy: If a contact visits your survey URL after it is deactivated, you can control what copy you want to show them here. Max Responses: If you wish to limit your number to a set limit of responses, you can type a number here. Allow multiple responses per computer.: The default allows only 1 survey response, but you do have the ability to allow multiple responses on the same computer. Show Survey Title: Show survey title in the survey Show Page Title: Show page title in the survey. | Active Dates From to Users Select the system users that can access this Unavailable Copy Copy to show a respondent if the survey is not Opy to show a respondent if the survey is not Opy to show a respondent if the survey is not Sorry, this survey is not available. For Sorry, this survey is not available. Max Responses Imit the number of total responses. Enter 0 O Multiple Responses No, allow only one response per compute Show Titles Show Survey Title in Actual Survey Show Page Titles in Actual Survey |



Continue to edit the settings of your survey

- Add Progress Bar: You can add a progress bar at either the top or bottom of your survey.
 Theme: Choose a default theme for your
- survey or edit the CSS yourself.
- 3. **Response Processing**: You can provide a URL for us to post responses via silent POST. You can send Survey Notifications to users who will receive them every time a survey is completed.

Continue to edit the settings of your survey

- 1. **Add to Groups**: Choose groups to add known contacts to after they complete the survey. Either type the name of the group into the input, use the Browse Groups button to search and find your group, or click New Group to create a new group.
- 2. **Remove from Groups**: Choose groups to remove known contacts from after they complete the survey. Either type the name of the group into the input, use the Browse Groups button to search and find your group, or click New Group to create a new group.
- 3. **Show Captcha**: Add a reCAPTCHA to your page. Choose between Normal and Compact and between Light or Dark themes.
- 4. **Enable cookie notice**: Enable cookie notice and edit the message you wish to show and where to redirect them if they decline.
- 5. **Save**: When you have finished making any changes to your survey, click save.

5.2. Survey Skip Logic

You can use skip logic to hide certain questions from contacts filling out your survey based on specific responses

| Progress Bar |
|--|
| C how at top of page |
| O Show at bottom of page |
| On't show a progress bar |
| Survey Endings |
| Survey endings are now managed on the Design tab at the bottom of the page |
| Theme |
| Customize the look and feel of the survey: |
| Default V Edit CS |
| Response Processing |
| Submit survey data (via cilent POST) to this LIBI - |
| <u> </u> |
| Y |
| Send survey response data to these users: |

| Do not track contacts 🕐 | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 봅 Add to Groups | 🔓 New Group | Q Browse Groups |
| | | * |
| Remove from Groups | 💄 New Group | Q Browse Groups |
| Captcha | | ¥ |
| Captcha | | |
| Captcha Size | | |
| Normal | | Ŧ |
| Captcha Theme | | |
| Light | | ~ |
| Caskie Natice | | |
| | | |
| Massaga | | |
| This survey uses a cookie to store your progress. By continuing yo | u are agreeing to these terms. | |
| | | |
| Redirect URL: 1 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Save 5 | | |
| | | |

| C C Angu/hereday | Control of Business () Control Management () Control Manageme | - ∘ ∧ ₀ • 0 ♦ ⊕ ⊕ ≘ et us know ested in. |
|------------------|---|---|
| | These a vessel for * Any particular dia gaogi panches ar la sentancia dia Markotta (Mattern | |
| | Love emfluence? Leave us a re | view! |
| | | |



| Certain question types such as Multiple Choice (One Answer) and Rating Scale can have Skip Logic applied to them | *Question Type Multiple Choice (One Answers) Textbox Textbox Write In Matrix Rating Scale Content |
|--|--|
| To apply on a specific question, click Skip Logic | Add Page Page 1 Edit Page Options Delete Copy Move Add Question Q1 Edit Question Skip Logic Move Copy Delete *Are you interested in agency services or the emfluence Marketing Agency O emfluence Marketing Automation Platform |
| For each answer listed, you can choose which page to skip the contact forward to based on that choice. This could be used to skip over questions that don't apply to them or take them to the end of the survey | Question Are you interested in agency services or the emfluence Marketing Platform? Skip Logic Answer Skip To Agency ✓ emfluence Marketing Automation Platform ✓ + Create new alternate ending |
| Select the page you want to skip to from the dropdown | Are you interested in agency services of the clinitence marketing ristrom. Skip Logic Answer Agency emfluence Marketing Automation Platform V Clinitence Page 2 Page 3 Page 4 End of Survey (default ending) |



| Click Save & Close | Save & Close Cancel |
|--|---|
| While only one question per page can use skip logic, you can apply it to multiple pages over the course of your survey. To apply it to a new question, click on Skip Logic | Q2 Edit Question Q2 Edit Question Add Question Q3 Edit Question Q4 Edit Question Are you also interested in the emfluence Marketing Platform? O Yes No |
| In this case we will select one of the options to advance to the end of the survey | Question Are you also interested in the emfluence Marketing Platform? Skip Logic Answer Skip To Yes V No End of Survey (default ending) V + Create new alternate ending |
| Click on Save & Close | Save & Close Cancel |



You can now test your survey by choosing an option and clicking **Next** to confirm your skip logic is working as intended

| Bahawy X Question by Contracting Contract | emfluence MARETING PLUENCE MARETING PLUENCE emfluence offers everythign you need. Let us know what products and services you are interested in. | ∧ (s) = | 0 0 | - 0 X |
|--|---|---------|------------|----------------|
| | - Source a representati * 4 m pro montante i a la aprila qualitate e la fina de la filia | | | |
| | Love emfluence? Leave us a review! | | | |
| 戦 P Type here to search 日 | = • • 3 4 % • 先 5 点 0 | | ^ 6 | in at of Jacks |

6. Workflows

6.1. Create a Workflow

Create a new workflow by navigating to the **Campaigns** section and clicking **New Workflow**.

In the pop-up, name your workflow, assign any nonclient admins access to the flow who need it, optionally add some notes about the flow, and click **Save**.



Elements (such as groups, emails, SMS messages, landing pages with forms, decisions, delays, and notes) can be dragged onto the canvas from the left-sidebar.



Workflows must start with a group (or, in the exception of a landing page submission, they can begin with a landing page with a form). Drag a group placeholder on to the canvas. Also drag out an email placeholder as well.









When you are ready to publish your workflow, you can click the **Publish** button in the top right of your screen.

NOTE: You can publish without all of your elements connected, and your flow would be live. However, if you do this, contacts could get stuck if they arrive at an element before it is active.



Cancel

Confirm by clicking **Yes**, publish my workflow.

| | | | _ |
|------|----------|-------|----------|
| 6.2. | Workflow | Nodes | Overview |

Workflows must start with either a **Group** (static or dynamic) or a **Landing Page** with a form (pages without a form cannot begin a workflow). Drag either the Group icon or the Landing Page icon from the left-sidebar to create the first node on your workflow.



6.2.1. Groups

To start a workflow with a group, drag the group icon onto the workflow canvas and click **Select Group.**





| To choose an existing group, start typing the name of your group in the Enter Group Name field and then | |
|--|---|
| choose the group. | Select Group |
| NOTE: Groups cannot be used in more than 1 active workflow. | Select Existing Group |
| | example |
| | Example Auto Group 1 Type: Static Contacts: 1 |
| | Cancel Sa |
| If you haven't yet created a group, click on the button Create New group. | Select Group |
| | Select Existing Group |
| | OR |
| | Create New group |
| | Cancel Save |
| | |
| You can either use a Static Group or a Dynamic Group. To choose your group type, click Create New Group: Select Type and then fill out the information | |
| on your group such as name, friendly name (if applicable), and manage permissions. | Create New Group: Select Type |
| | Create Static Group Create Dynamic |
| | Allows contacts to be added through Dynamic Groups cont imports, the API, or manually. meet a specific set of defined with query bu |
| | |
| | R |
| If you choose a Dynamic Group , you will need to create a query. Unlike a static group which is fed manually, a Dynamic Group adds and removes | Use these example queries as a guide to creating your own custom queries. Birthday C Active/Inactive C Location @ Email Domains |
| contacts based on the query. The most common type of Dynamic Group is a birthday group. The people | 1 AND 2 |
| matching each day will be different based on who matches the query at the time it runs. | 1 Date of Birth (Day only) Equal To Current Date |
| | 2 Date of Birth (Month only) ▼ Equal To ▼ Current Date |
| | + Add criteria |

Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

6.2.2. Landing Pages

Other than a group, the only way to start a workflow is with an emfluence **Landing Page** with a form. If included in a workflow, when someone fills out a form, that can kick off a workflow. (Alternatively, if the form adds someone to a group, you could also use that group as a starting point). Drag a Landing Page from the sidebar and click on the button **Select Landing Page** to choose the page you wish to use.



You can either Select Existing Landing Page OR Create New Landing Page. If the page exists, type the name and choose it from the dropdown. If it doesn't yet exist, click the button to Create New Landing Page.



- Select Existing Landing Pag
- City Steak & Seafood Home
- Internal Title for our new page

Website Signup Modal

6.2.3. SMS Keyword Trigger

The **SMS Keyword Trigger** allows you to kick-off a workflow from an incoming text to your SMS number. This trigger can feed Custom Decisions, Delays, Emails, SMS or add contacts to a Static Group.

The Trigger can not have any incoming connections, and to use it, you must have SMS set up within the emfluence Marketing Platform.

When configuring the trigger, select the SMS keyword you would like to use, select your messaging service, and connect the trigger to one of the available nodes.





6.2.4. Messages

There are two different types of message types which can be added to the workflow. These are **Automated Emails** and **Automated SMS Messages**.

NOTE: SMS must be enabled in your account for you to send SMS messages.

As with Groups and Landing pages, you can click on **Select SMS** and choose an existing SMS message or create a new one. For emails you can click on the button **Select Email** to choose an existing email or create a new one.



6.2.5. Delays

Delays can be added to the canvas and put between other nodes for contacts to wait for a period of time before advancing to the next step. Delays can either be based on a specific number of days, hours, and minutes or can be based on a schedule. To use a Delay, drag the icon from the right-sidebar and click **Configure Delay**.

NOTE: Delays can also be enforced on the email itself. However, we suggest using the delay nodes to make it easier to see contacts being delayed. When feeding a message with a Dynamic Group you will need to enforce the delay on the email rather than using a Delay node.

To set a time delay, name your delay and pick the days, hours, and/or minutes you wish for contacts to wait before advancing.



| | Edit Delay | |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| | * Title 10 Day Delay | |
| 1 | Days: 10 • | |
| | Hours: 0 🔻 | |
| | Minutes: 0 | |



To set a schedule on a Delay, expand the Time and Day Window by checking the box and set the days and timeframes you wish emails to be delivered. Anyone being queued up outside of these timeframes will wait.

NOTE: If you use both day, hour, and minute delays and then also a schedule be aware that BOTH apply, first the number of days and then the schedule.

| * Title Monda | y Throug | gh Friday | / Schedule | 2 | |
|------------------|----------|-----------|------------|---|--|
| Days: | 0 | • | • | | |
| Hours: | 0 | • | • | | |
| Minutes: | 0 | • | | | |

6.2.6. Decisions

Decisions can be used to split contacts down separate Yes and No paths. You do not need to use both a Yes and No path for every decision. For each type of decision, you will need to choose the time allotted to allow someone to match the decision and choose whether to advance Yes path when they match or on the same schedule as your No path.



ø

To make a connection, click and drag fro

6.2.6.1. **View Decisions**

Choosing a View Decision will allow you to split

contacts based on whether or not the opened the previous email in the time allowed. Create your preferences by clicking Configure Decision.

On the View Decision, set your title, set the period of delay in which someone has a chance to open (if they don't open by the time this period expires they are no longer eligible), and choose whether or not to advance the Yes path openers to the next step immediately or keep them on the same cadence as the No path.



🤉 🕒 🚺 1 Day

20





6.2.6.2. Click D

Click Decisions

Click Decisions work similarly to View Decisions but instead of an email being opened and viewed within a set timeframe, the decision is looking for whether one or more links were clicked. To set a Click Decision, connect the email to the decision and click **Configure Decision**.





Click on Edit Email Click Decision to set your options. You can either choose Any Link (this includes

Contacts will ma

specified links ar

81

I

entered.

emfluence Help Section

all links except the Unsubscribe link, including header and footer links such as social links) or a Specific Edit Email Click Decision Link. Title: Click Decision 3 Days Clicked Link O Any Link Specific Linl Contacts will match this decision if any link from the email is clicked, except for unsubscribe links. When choosing a Specific Link, you will be given a Edit Email Click Decision menu to choose from the previous email. If you Title: Click Decision 3 Days decision isn't connected to an email with links, this menu will not populate. First, choose how to identify Clicked Link the link. Because links can be altered, we suggest O Any Link pecific Link(s) choosing Link Starts With or Link Contains, rather than Link Equals. o Link Equals Link Eq 2 1. Specific Link(s) Contacts will match this Link Starts With Link Ends With decision if any of the specified links are clicked. Up to 5 links can be entered .: **Choose Specific Links Did Click** N Did Not Click 2. Edit how the link is found: emfluence Process after 1 Day
Process ASAP ?? cess after 1 Day suggest suing Link Starts with or Link Contains Then, from the menu provided, choose a specific link. ch this decision if any link Contacts will match this decision if any of the specified links are clicked. Up to 5 links can be clicked, except for entered. 1. Select Link: Use the dropdowns to select a specific link from those found in the email connected to your decision. Select Link: -- Select Link --Links from -- Select Link After setting you delay time, click on the button Update Decision N Did Not Click r 3 Days Process after 3 Days Cancel R 5 📀



Then connect your Click Decision in the same manner you did the Open Decision.



6.2.6.3. Custom Decisions

Unlike Open or Click Decisions, Custom Decisions look at the contact record (the work in much the same way as dynamic groups using a query of to meet the set criteria) rather than interaction with a single email. Because of this, they do not have to immediately follow an email.

After dragging it onto the canvas and connecting the preceding email to it, click on the button **Configure Decision**

As with the other types of decisions, first name you Custom Decision. Custom Decisions don't need to have a delay by default (as you aren't providing time for a contact to open or click), however you can still apply a delay if you wish.

- 1. **Title**: Add a title to your decision
- 2. **Delay**: Optionally, you can choose to set a delay for a custom decision.





Use the menu to create the query you wish to match in your custom decision. As in Query Builder, your query can include multiple pieces in either an ALL or ANY format. When finished, click **Update Decision**.

| 1 1- | Steak or Seafood | | - Steak | {×} |
|------|------------------|--|---------|-----|
|------|------------------|--|---------|-----|

Then connect your Custom Decision in the same manner you did the Open Decision and Click Decision.



6.2.6.4.

Although Notes do not interact with your workflow, you can add them to provide information and context about the purpose of you workflow.

Notes



After dragging out a Note, you can edit by clicking on the pencil icon to **Edit note**.







6.3. Adding Contacts to Workflows

The natural way for contacts to get added to a workflow are to be added to the starting group or fill out a landing page form sumbission that kicks off a workflow. If your group is a dynamic group, the query itself will decide who gets added. Only contacts matching a dynamic group's query will be added to a dynamic group.





| The trigger for adding someone to a workflow is adding them to the starting group. If contacts were already in the group prior to you publishing your workflow, there is no trigger to push contacts into the flow. However, you can click the Advance button and advance the contacts to any point within the flow. Contacts added after publication will process naturally. | Simple Workflov |
|---|---|
| Choose the spot in the workflow you want to add the contacts to and click Add Contacts to Target . NOTE: All contacts in the starting group will be added. If you need to advance only some contacts, rather than the full list, see one of the alternate methods available. | SUBJECT Simple Workflow Email RECIPIENT DELAY ASAP FREQUENCY LIMIT Once DAILY SCHEDULE N/A Contacts will be queued to receive this automated email according to its daily schedule and/or recipient delay. |
| | Cancel Add Contacts to Target |
| The easiest way to bulk add contacts to a workflow | Add to Groups |
| with a starting static group would be by importing a list of contacts and adding them to the group. NOTE: Contacts already in the group cannot be readded without first being removed. | Simple Workflow Group |
| | |
| Select Group: Select the group you wish to add your contacts to. Import Contacts: Import your list. | Remove from Groups |
| Select Group: Select the group you wish to add your contacts to. Import Contacts: Import your list. | Remove from Groups Import as User ? min, emfluence (daviddavidcitysteak) |



| Contacts can also be added to groups through the emfluence API or through a secure FTP data sync | |
|--|--|
| | Add/remove contact from groups |
| | Longitz (d) Longitz |
| | Addressment and share proved in the second s |
| | Manual And Manual |
| | "The second seco |
| | API Console |
| | |
| You can also add contacts to your starting group on | (2 logs) 0 |
| the Group tab of a contact record. Use the search, or | support@emburce.com Genetice Demo Operation Demo Operation Operation Demo Operation Oper |
| select Browse Groups, to find the group you wish to | 2 Meters Add to Groups Groups Memberships 2 Members (Group Memberships |
| add them to. | Enclose the Series Series Series Ser |
| | Implementation All Maximum |
| If the group is connected to an automated email and | Add to Groups Group Mer |
| workflow you will see those listed under the group name. Check the box to select that group to add the | Let New Group Q Browse Groups |
| contact to. | simple × New Group |
| | |
| | Simple Workflow Email Newsletter |
| | Simple Workflow Group |
| | Simple Workflow Group |
| You will see a warning displayed at the top of the contact that they will be added to a workflow. | Simple Workflow Group Simple Workflow Example OGO Simple Workflow Example Rewards Mer - O X |
| You will see a warning displayed at the top of the contact that they will be added to a workflow. 1. Save : Click to save your choice to add the | Simple Workflow Group ▲1 C Simple Workflow Example Newsletter ©©© Simple Workflow Example Rewards Mer CO C C C |
| You will see a warning displayed at the top of the contact that they will be added to a workflow. 1. Save: Click to save your choice to add the contact to the group. | Simple Workflow Group ▲1 C © Simple Workflow Example Newsletter Rewards Mer Rewards Mer (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (1) (2) (3) (2) (3) (4) (2) (3) |

0



Emfluence, IIc





Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

CITY

CITY

6.4. Add SMS to a Workflow

Like automated emails, automated SMS can be added to a workflow. Any contact hitting an SMS node without a number saved in the Mobile Number field will not advance. If not all your contacts have mobile numbers saved, and your flow continues past the SMS message, you may consider using a decision to allow those without mobile numbers to bypass the SMS node and continue.

As with emails, drag an SMS message from the leftsidebar onto the workflow canvas.

Connect the SMS message as part of your workflow.

Either choose an existing automated SMS message from the dropdown menu or click on the button **Create New SMS**.





| Compose your automated SMS just as you would a manual SMS message. | A Constraint of the second secon | |
|--|---|--|
| On the Send step, click on Activate SMS . | | Activate SMS |
| Confirm you have permission to send SMS to anyone | Are you sure | you want to activate this SMS now? |
| added to this workflow and click Yes, Activate SMS. | Please reviev | and accept each warning before continuing. |
| | Accepted | Warning |
| | | I certify that permission has been granted to send SMS messages to mobile numbers included in this campaign by the owners of those mobile numbers. I understand the legal ramifications of deploying SMS messages to individuals who have not opted in to receive such messages. I further understand that my account with emfluence may be disabled if SMS messages are deployed to individuals without proper consent. |
| | | Cancel Yes, Activate SMS |
| | | |

6.5. Exit Conditions

In Workflows, **Exit Conditions** can be used to insert a criteria to automatically remove any contact in the workflow (wherever they might be) when they match the condition.

One example for this would be a lead nurture campaign where a contact has converted and become a customer where you would no longer want them to receive future emails in the flow. Another would be when a status changes and they are no longer able to receive these emails.

| riteria | Group | | | |
|----------|---------------------|----------------------|------|-----|
| Match AL | L criteria Match A | NY criteria Advanced | 0 | |
| 1 | l - Diner Club Memb | er 🔻 Equal To | ▼ No | [x] |
| + Add cr | iteria | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |



| To enable Exit Conditions on a Workflow, click the Exit Condition button near the top right of the canvas. | 🛊 OPTIONS 💡 HELP Search: Contacts By Email 🗸 🔍 |
|---|---|
| NOTE: You cannot add or edit conditions on a published workflow. | Clear Canvas Save Publish ? |
| In the pop-up you will see examples of where contacts are checked for exit conditions. If they meet exit conditions at any of these points, the contacts will no longer advance in the workflow. | Exit Condition An exit condition allows you to automatically remove contacts from your workflow that meet the specified of Before they move into an email, decision, or SMS Before an email is sent Before a decision is processed This workflow does not currently have an exit condition configured. Add Exit Condition |
| To add, click on the button Add Exit Condition . | Exit Condition An exit condition allows you to automatically remove contacts from your workflow that meet the specified crite Before they move into an email, decision, or SMS |
| | Before an email is sent Before a decision is processed This workflow does not currently have an exit condition configured Add Exit Condition |



Exit Conditions will keep a list of contacts removed Criteria Group from the workflow. However, you may also want to If an exit condition group is assigned, contacts will be added to it when they match the exit condition criteria have those contacts added to a static group which よ New Group 🔰 Q Bro would easier allow you to identify them and, if you Workflow Exit Condition Group wish, market to them separately. To do so, click on the Group tab and add a group. View Group 🛃 To finish, click on Done. Ø Clos භි へ 🚗 铀 🥻 ር୬) 11:06 AM 12/26/2023 Once returned to the main worfklow canvas, you will now see your Exit Condition displayed. Don't forget to Contacts By Ema publish your workflow. Clear Canvas -OPTIONS HELP To add, remove, or edit Exit Conditions on an existing is published state. This allows you to safely edit this ublished workflow state. workflow, click either Edit Published State, which will Q create a new draft that you can then save over your published version, or Unpublish, which will unpublish C Refresh Can your workflow. Exit Condition: En rkflow Exit Cond



| Now in a draft state, you can access Exit Conditions by clicking on the button near the top right of the workflow canvas. | Search: Contacts By Email |
|--|---|
| To edit your conditions, make any necessary changes to your query. To remove Exit Conditions, click on Remove Exit Condition . | Criteria Group Match ALL criteria Match ANY criteria Advanced 4 - Diner Club Member Equal To No K |
| If you have chosen to remove your Exit Conditions you will be prompted to confirm by clicking on Yes , remove Exit Conditions . Once returned to the workflow canvas, don't forget to | Exit Condition Are you sure you want to remove the exit condition on this workflow? All criteria will be removed. You will still be able to view the Contacts Log from the published version. |
| NOTE: Removing Exit Conditions will not affect those contacts already removed from your workflow. | Cancel Yes, remove Exit Condition |

7. SMS

7.1. SMS Overview

emfluence uses Twilio's API to deploy SMS messages. All user actions take place within the emfluence Platform, similar to deploying manual and automated emails.

| | | | | | calendar campaigns messages pages | content contacts mpor |
|--|---|------------------|---|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| n : Search SMS | | | | | Search: Contacts By Co | u) v |
| Search SMS | | | | | | ina SMS 🔹 New Automated SMS |
| Filter By Dece Seet # AT Time Keyword | \$rng | Queer - Joyn- | Comparign | | | |
| Trife / Message Definery Type Sins By Date Modified Descender South rein | Bulley Bates Bulley Bates (Batedated) (Best) g • | (Anne ()) | | • | | |
| Trife / Message Definery Type Definery Type Definery Type Date Modified Descender Descender Traine | Conference Services | Active D | Ballwey States | • Recipiers | Multive | |
| Title / Manager Distancy Type Distancy Type Total Monthling | Congrege State Consider State | Anive C | Industry Status See Strate Control See Strate Control | • Recipients Lansas | Modelface Scribble 12 of PV by James Band | |



SMS Reporting offers a list of what messages have been deployed, what (if any) messages failed, and what messages are still being sent. If you are interested in SMS reach out to support@emfluence.com or your account manager.

| Shi5 Summary (Nelsone to SV: X + | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| Intps://amalecamfuerce.com/inssages | 1sms/?smsID+125105 | | R Q . 0 . | 0 0 0 | - e - |
| SHE i Manage SME | | Sea. | An Contexts By Ernall M | | Q |
| | | | | | |
| < 0- | | | | | |
| | | | | lummary | _ |
| | | | | _ | - 1 |
| Welcome to SMS / | Margal | | | D Update | |
| Q PREVIEW LOG CAMPAGINS(0) | DELIVERY STATUS | | | | |
| | Sent | | | | |
| V Show Databa | | | | | |
| | | | | | - 1 |
| RECIPIENTS 3 | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | |
| 100 | | | | | _ |
| CONTROL ON | OLUTERT PORTOCIT | | | | _ |
| PENDING CONTROLLING OF THE | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | _ |
| | | | - | | |
| 1000 | | | | | |
| Recipients Log | | | | | |
| Films Br | | | | | |
| Muhile Number | Vendesched | | | | _ |
| | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | _ |
| Centry Junior | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Groups | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ |
| Search result | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | |

If you are interested in sending SMS messages through your emfluence account, we'll need some information from you. Much of this will be given to us when you fill out the SMS Survey. We will also need a signed addendum to your contract in order to enable SMS within your account.

NOTE: With providers cracking down on spam, the process for getting approval can now take weeks to complete. If you are planning on adding SMS to your account we suggest starting early to get confirmed both on an account and campaign level well before the time you are planning to send.

Information to help you get started.

If you are ready to get started, here is the link to the SMS Survey: <u>https://more.emfluence.com/sms-survey</u>

You can find more about the information needed to set you up with a messaging service on Twilio here: <u>https://help.emailer.emfluence.com/needed-prior-to-sms-setup</u>

SMS Pricing

Pricing is subject to change based on fee charges from Twilio and individual SMS Carriers.

| Monthly Minimum | \$50.00 |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Additional monthly charges: | |
| Local or Toll-Free Numbers per Line | (up to 2 lines provided in monthly minimum) |
| Messages Sent/Received Over Minimum | |
| Carrier Fees Per Message Over Minimum | |
| Monthly Cost Calculator: | |
| Phone Numbers: | |
| Local Numbers | 1.20 |
| Toll-Free Numbers | 2.40 |
| Messaging: | |
| Outbound SMS | 0.009 |
| Additional Carrier Fees per message: | |
| US Cellular | 0.006 |
| Verizon | 0.003 |
| AT&T | 0.0024 - 0.0048 |
| T-Mobile | 0.0036 |
| Inbound SMS | 0.009 |
| Additional Carrier Fees per message: | |
| US Cellular | 0.006 |
| Verizon | 0.0096 |
| AT&T | 0.012 |
| T-Mobile | 0.0036 |
| Inbound MMS | |
| Additional Carrier Fees per message: | |
| US Cellular | N/A |
| Verizon | N/A |
| Venzon | NI/A |
| AT&T | IN/A |



7.2. Create a SMS Message

If SMS has been enabled in your account, you will find an SMS section available to you in the Messages dropdown.

- 1. **Drafts**: See a list of all your existing SMS draft messages.
- 2. **Sent**: See a list of all your previously sent SMS messages.
- 3. **Scheduled**: See a list of all your currently scheduled SMS messages.
- 4. **Automated**: See a list of all your current automated SMS messages.
- 5. **New SMS**: Create a new manual SMS message.
- 6. **New Automated SMS**: Create a new automated SMS message.
- 7. **Inbox**: View responses contacts have texted back to your Twilio number(s).

| SMS | _ |
|-------------------|---|
| Drafts | 1 |
| Sent | 2 |
| Scheduled | 3 |
| Automated | 4 |
| New SMS | 5 |
| New Automated SMS | 6 |
| Inbox | 7 |

| The compose process is similar to that of creating and deploying an email. First, create an internal title for your SMS message. | Home :: SMS :: Manage SMS Compose Compose My first SMS Message From Marketing +19133185803, +18166086154 Use ChatGPT to help write marketing content |
|---|--|
| Next, a Twilio messaging service must be selected. In most accounts, there will only be a single service available although that service may contain multiple phone numbers. | Compose * Title 20 My first SMS Message 20 From Marketing +19133185803,+18166086154 Use ChatGPT to help write marketing content © {} Message |
| Click into the main message window and type or paste your message. emfluence currently only supports SMS messaging, it does not currently support MMS sends. | Use ChatGPT to help write marketing content |



| You can make use of the icons above the message window to help add content to your message. | Marketing +19133185803, +18166086154 | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| ChatGPT: Use ChatGPT to help write your message. Emoji: Click to insert an emoji Insert Variables: Click to insert a variable | Use ChatGPT to help write marketing content | | | |
| Click on the box to Include Opt-out Instructions at the bottom of your message. | □ Include Opt-out Instructions ● emfluence ■ | | | |
| Click Save and then advance to the Recipients step. | Search: Contacts By Email Search: Contacts By Email Send Save | | | |
| Choose your groups just as you would for an email send. The counts will only display based on contacts who have a phone number saved in their Mobile Number field. Any contacts within those groups without a mobile number cannot be included in the send. Automated SMS will be fed as part of a workflow, so no recipients need to be chosen for an automated SMS message. Save and continue. | Groups Exclude Groups Contacts | | | |
| For a manual SMS message, delivery options work they same as they do on a manual email send. Choose either to send now, or choose a date and time in the future for your send to deploy. Save and advance to the Send step. | My first SMS Message A Q PREVIEW LOG CAMPAIGNS (0) Owner: James Bond A Show Details DELIVERY METHOD Send manually Set a delivery date/time | | | |

Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

For automated SMS messages you will need to set the frequency how often someone could be queued up to receive this message. NOTE: They would still need to reach the SMS message in the workflow at a later date to be able to receive the message an additional time even if additional sends are allowed here.

- 1. **No limit**: This allows the contact to receive the SMS message as many times as they are queued to receive it. Be very careful when using this option.
- 2. **Once**: The default option of Once only allows contacts to receive the SMS a single time and they will not receive it again even if they are queued for a later deployment.
- Custom: This allows you to set up a custom date range, for example once a year for a birthday SMS message.

Advance to the Send step and if no errors need to be addressed, click on the **Send / Schedule / Activate** button to deploy your SMS message.



After clicking the send button, you will need to verify you have permission to send to the numbers in your list(s). Twilio and SMS Carriers take the legality of SMS opt-in very seriously. Sending to numbers without consent may lead to your account being shut down and possible legal repercussions as well.

After accepting the warning, click to schedule / send / activate your SMS message.

3stom

Schedule SMS

Are you sure you want to schedule this SMS for 9/22/23 4:00 PM

Please review and accept each warning before continuing

Accepted Warning

I certify that permission has been granted to send SMS messages to mobile numbers included in this campaign by the owners of those mobile numbers. I understand the legal ramifications of deploying SMS messages to individuals who have not opted in to receive such messages. I further understand that my account with emfluence may be disabled if SMS messages are deployed to individuals without proper consent.

Cancel Yes, Schedule SMS

7.3. Add SMS to a Workflow

Like automated emails, automated SMS can be added to a workflow. Any contact hitting an SMS node without a number saved in the Mobile Number field will not advance. If not all your contacts have mobile numbers saved, and your flow continues past the SMS message, you may consider using a decision to allow those without mobile numbers to bypass the SMS node and continue.










SMS Inbox

7.4. SMS Inbox

emfluence will keep track of when contacts text back to your SMS messaging service. The full list of these messages can be found in the SMS inbox.

1. **Inbox**: Click the Inbox link to see all incoming SMS messages.



Messages deployed from emfluence will be displayed on the right-side of the screen. A response from a contact will be displayed on the left. Use the Filter options to limit your search to specific keywords, contacts, or date ranges.

You can also find SMS history on the contact record in the SMS tab which will include all SMS messages sent to the contact and any replies messaged back.

- 1. **SMS**: Click on the SMS tab of the Contact record to view all SMS correspondence with this contact.
- 2. **Send SMS**: Compose and send a new SMS message to the contact from their contact record.





Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

Notifications for SMS can be handled in the Options menu under Notifications. When adding or removing permissions, don't forget to save at the bottom of the page.

- 1. **Scheduled SMS delivery**: Receive a notification when a SMS is sent or fails to send.
- 2. **Incoming SMS message**: Receive a notification when someone sends a text message to your SMS number. You must have permission to view SMS for this permission to apply.

Keywords can be set up on workflows using the SMS Keyword Trigger. When the keyword is sent to your number, this trigger can kick off a workflow and advance a contact to a Static Group, Delay, Email, SMS, or Custom Decision.





7.5. SMS Permissions

In order to have access to SMS messages, your account must first have SMS turned on with a Twilio messaging service connected.

For individual users to see and interact with SMS messages, they must either be client admins in the account (who are given access to everything by default), or have one of the two specific SMS permissions on their user profile.

Users with the **SMS Admin** permission can view, create, and send SMS messages.





Users with the **SMS Viewer** permission can view SMS messages.

| User can | reate and manage landing pages | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|----|--|
| SMS | | | |
| [Select All] | Select None] | | |
| SMS Adm | 1 | | |
| User can | iew, create, and send SMS messag | es | |
| 🔽 SMS View | r | | |
| User can | nly view SMS messages | | |
| Surveys | | | |
| [Select All] | Select None] | | |
| Survey Ad | nin | | |
| | | _ | |

8. Calendar

8.1. Calendar Overview

The emfluence Calendar allows you to see past messaging, and create future email and social posts, on a calendar view.



You can drag items from the left-sidebar and drop then on any current or future day on the calendar.

Home :: Calendar

Calendar

Today

Sun Mon Tue

1
2

When dragging out an email, select an existing draft or create a new email without having to leave the calendar.



Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

Choose your template, and fill in the starting information about your email.

- 1. **Title**: Add the title of your email.
- 2. **Schedule**: Set the date and time of your email. This can be changed later, but in order for it to show up on the calendar a date and time must be included.
- 3. **Campaign**: Add to an existing campaign or create a new campaign.
- 4. **Save & Close**: Save your email as a draft and close the window. You can return to edit the email on the calendar or in the message section at a later time.
- 5. **Save & Edit**: Save your settings and launch the email editor modal in your window.

When editing an email on the calendar, the entire compose process will be iframed on your screen. You can compose your email, add recipients, and schedule your email without leaving the calendar.

In the same way, you can drag social messages (and SMS, if enabled in your account) onto the calendar and save them as drafts or schedule them. NOTE: You will need to have the proper permissions to create these posts.

You will notice messages that have not been confirmed will have a warning symbol shown on them. Hovering over the message will provide more information. Clicking on the message will allow you to complete your message within a modal.















00

CITY

You can use the **Filters** menu to filter which types of messages you want shown on the calendar and/or messages from specific campaigns or owned by a specific user.



By clicking on the **Timeline** icon, you can see your posts placed on a timeline rather than in the default calendar view. The same filters can still be applied in the timeline view.



9. Campaigns

9.1. Creating Campaigns

Located within the Campaign menu, Campaigns can be created to organize emails, surveys, landing pages, and more for reporting purposes.

To create a new campaign, click on **New Campaign**.





| In the pop-up, fill in your campaign title. | Create Campaign |
|---|--|
| | Monthly Newsletter Cancel Save |
| Click Save. | |
| Now your campaign exists and you can begin adding items to it whenever you wish. | ate Campaign mpaign Title nthly Newsletter Cancel Save |
| Once campaigns exist, you will be able to choose one as a filter in the Reporting section to limit your reporting to only items within that campaign. | Configuration of the second of |

9.2. Adding to Campaigns

Located within the Campaign menu, Campaigns can be created to organize emails, surveys, landing pages, social messages, and more for reporting purposes.

| | Canadigan X H | | | | | 0.0 | | |
|---------------|---|--------|-----------|------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-----------|
| CIT | | - | | ~ 1 | - | | 10 Q | |
| STEAK-SEA | 1008 | | campaigns | | 1 | | and the second | |
| | | | | | | | 0 0000 | NS (94617 |
| n : Campaigna | | | | Search: Co | raics by Ernal | × | | ٩ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| New Workflow | Langung Restricts | | | | | | | - |
| | LUNKE IT TOO SALA Alter V Durier V Seeks read | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Carpage 1-1 01 | | | Manual | Automated | | | |
| | 100 | 304040 | Date: | Emails | Emails | Jocar | Pages | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Ralloween Coner enthuence Admin | E Athe | N/1. | , | | | | |
| | In Alleren | Active | N/A. | , | • | • | | |
| emfluenc | A Representation of the second sec | AD4 | | • | • | • | 0 2034 | • |
| emfluenc | SS | | A.X. | | | | 0.2034 | a |

÷ • • • 5 💽 6



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section



| l Emails (2) | Automated Emails (0) 1 SM |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| }y | |
| | Keywords • |
| arch rese | t |
| found + Add | Automated Email: 2 |



SMS

- 1. SMS: SMS messages included in your campaign will be shown here.
- 2. Add SMS: Click the button to add SMS messages to your campaign.

| SMS: SMS messages included in your campaign will be shown here. Add SMS: Click the button to add SMS messages to your campaign. | ls (2) Automated Email | is (0) SMS (0) 1 V |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | age | owner Any |
| | Automated × | Delivery Status Not Sent Sche |
| | reset | |
| WS | bund + Add SM(2) | |
| Workflows : Workflows included in your campaign will be shown here. Add Workflows : Click the button to add new workflows to this campaign. | ails (2) Automated Emails (0) | SMS (0) Workflows (0) 1 S |
| | reset | |
| lessages | | |
| Social Messages : Social Messages (Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, and X) included in your campaign will be shown here. Add Social Messages : Click the button to add new social messages to this campaign. | Channel Title | YUTRIIOWS (U) Social Messages (U) F |
| | bund + Add Social Message | |

Social Messages

Workflows

1.

2.

1. Social Messages: Social Messages (Facebook, Instagram, LinkedIn, and X) included in your campaign will be shown here

Add Social Messages: Click the button to 2. add new social messages to this campaign.



| Landin | g Pages | 0) Pages (1) 1 Surveys (0) Events (1) | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| 1. 2. | Pages : Landing Pages included in your campaign will be shown here. Add Pages : Click the button to add landing | v | + Add Page |
| | pages to this campaign. | | |
| Events | | 0) Events (1) (1) | |
| 1. 2. | Events : Calendar Events included in your campaign will be shown here. Add Events : Click the button to add | | |
| | additional events to your campaign. | | + Add Event 2 |
| When can as on the | making new emails and social messages you sign campaigns as you make them by clicking option to Assign Campaigns . | Com | pose P |
| | | Title * Assign Campaigns (0) Title Template Defaults | |
| | | | |
| | | Subject * | |
| | | From Name * | From Address * |
| In the assign | pop-up, choose the campaign(s) you want to this message to and Save. | Camplate Defaults | paigns |
| | | From Indexen Tracking | |
| | | | wsletter |
| | | | |
| | | | Use ChatGi |
| You ca clicking | n also assign sent emails to campaigns by g the CAMPAIGNS button on the summary | STEAK+SEAFOOD | Use ChatG |
| You ca clicking page. | n also assign sent emails to campaigns by g the CAMPAIGNS button on the summary | STEAK+SEAFOOD Home :: Messages :: Message Summary | vsletter Use ChatG |
| You ca clicking page. | In also assign sent emails to campaigns by g the CAMPAIGNS button on the summary | STEAK+SEAFOOD Home :: Messages :: Message Summary Halloween Weekend & TEMPLATE © Copy CAMPAIGNSI Owner: emfluence Admin | o) |



that campaign.

emfluence Help Section

Choose the campaign(s) you want to add your message to and Save.

In the Reporting section, you can choose a campaign as a filter to limit your reporting to only items within

| | VIEWS | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| | | Assign Campaig | ns |
| 1 100% | 0 | 0 | |
| | | - Halloween | |
| Recipients L | .og Approva | Monthly Newslette | r |
| | | | |
| 15 | | | |
| (2 Spin) B Byons C C C Mtps/amalecenfuence.com/spin/ | x + | | - 0 × |
| | | | |
| Create Report | | | Saarch Compile by Frank V U |
| Filter By | musture - Select Workflow - • 9 | un - Select Univ - | |
| Display Hallowen Hallowen Correct Monthly Newsletter was Email Delivery Schedule | ed Enails ® 🖸 Transactional Enails ® 🖬 Manual 9 | nt 🛛 Anomated Stat. 🖾 Social. 🖾 Pagen (2) 🖾 Metana Socializy. 🖾 Society (2) | |
| Of Dir Rouman swe your report antigo before a | olding a school ind email | | # Enablingers |
| ⊡emfluence | | | @ 2014 annihuma, is |
| MARKETING PLATFORM | | | - |
| | | | |

10. Drag & Drop

10.1.Drag & Drop Elements

Using the Drag & Drop Editor, you can drag layouts, elements, and library items from the right-sidebar into any editable area on your template. For more on library elements and layouts, check out the emfluence Help Section.



At the top of all elements, when clicked on, a menu will appear. Each button will allow you to edit, move, save, or delete content. Not all elements have all icons available.

The **Edit HTML** icon allows you to view the full HTML of the element. On some elements, such as buttons, you will need to turn them into a HTML element to view the full HTML (losing specific sidebar options).





Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

10.1.1. Text Elements

Drag a Text element from the right-sidebar and drop it into an editable area on your template. OCITY т≡ 1 ۵ ↔ t ► C </> $\{\equiv\}$ Clicking the pencil on a Text element will launch the wysiwyg editor at the top of the screen. A standard 🕸 - 🖾 🎰 - 🚍 Ω 🔡 📰 ≣ 🛱 {×} web editor, hovering over any of the icons will provide - Size 88information about each item in the menu. 🔀 С І Т Ү NOTE: Most options on elements is provided in the right Settings section. While some options do appear for the Text element, most of its menus instead Edit content appear in the editor at the top of the screen which is only visible when you are clicked into the element. Using the text editor, you can make changes to text including font color and size, bold, underline, italicize, * * ***** * * * * add links and variables, and more. Hovering over each icon on the editor will provide a help tip. Steak & Seafood N Q 11 P You can click on the icon to view and edit the HTML will show in the tau imes | + of your text element if you wish. s/emails/?emailid=38028239&step=compose Edit HTML ="text-align: center;">City Steak & Seafood Newsletter</sp

Emfluence, llc



emfluence Help Section

10.1.2. **Image Elements**

You can drag an Image element into an editable area, either directly into your email or place it within a layout.

| In the Image and al your e image | Settings sidebar, you can click on the Select e icon. This will launch your Upload Files folder low you to choose the image you wish to add to mail from your collection, or upload a new and choose to add it. | | P Save | A* 5.6 URANTERSE | Content Wic | .≡ \⊕ (≥ Library ge dth: 568px Click to ent | an In Settings | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |
|--|--|--|-------------------|--|--|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | р s.jpg d: 7/7/15 3:51 44 КВ Set | PM E | steak-shr Modified: 4 Size: 108 Ki | imp.jpg /7/23 10:53 AM 8 Select | : | | |
| Furthe your li | er options are avaiable in the Settings section for mage. | | Width | | [| | - 568 | . |
| 1. Width : By default, the image element will display the full width of an image up to the max area allowed by the template. While you can increase this size manually, you will be warned when doing so as it could allow your | | Alt | | | | 2 | | |
| 2. | image to break out of your template and push content outside of the designed areas. Alt Text : Set alt text which will display for recipients who have images turned off by default | | Link Link Type | • | С | ustom URL | | • |
| 3. | Add a Link: You can add a link behind your image. If it is an emfluence link, such as a landing page or survey link, choose from the link dropdown. If it is a link outside of emfluence you can paste your link in the URL input. To choose the URL of file, such as a | | URL Align Imag | ge 4 | Er | nter custom | URL | • |

OCITY

ak & Seafood N

- 1. Width: By default, the image element will display the full width of an image up to the max area allowed by the template. While you can increase this size manually, you will be warned when doing so as it could allow your image to break out of your template and push content outside of the designed areas.
- 2. Alt Text: Set alt text which will display for recipients who have images turned off by default.
- 3. Add a Link: You can add a link behind your image. If it is an emfluence link, such as a landing page or survey link, choose from the link dropdown. If it is a link outside of emfluence you can paste your link in the URL input. To choose the URL of file, such as a PDF, that is uploaded to your account, you can click the folder file and select the file as you would an image.



4. **Set Alignment**: Set the alignment of your image which will be Center by default.

10.1.3. Button Elements

You can drag a Button into any editable area on your template.



In the Settings menu, you can set options for your button including adding a link and stylizing the button.

- 1. **Link**: Add a link to your button. If it's an emfluence link, such as a link to a landing page or survey, choose the link from the dropdown. If it's a link outside emfluence, you can paste your link in the URL input.
- 2. **Button Text**: Type what text you wish the button to display.
- 3. **Button Color**: Change the color of the button.
- 4. **Button Font Color**: Change the color of the font within the button.
- Font Size: Change the size of the text within the button.
- 6. **Font Family**: Change the font within your button. NOTE: If your template has a default font applied, choosing a different font here will overwrite those template settings.
- 7. **Border Radius**: Change the roundness of your button.

10.1.4.Dividers & Spacers

Dividers and **Spacers** can be dropped in to provide horizontal space between two sections of an email. These will allow you to quickly add space without having to pad the surrounding elements. The **Divider** will provide a break line of any color you choose. The **Spacer** will only include space. You can edit the size of each in the Settings menu when clicked in on the element you have dragged in.





Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

10.1.5. Social Elements

The Social element can be used to insert social links in templates where they aren't coded, or used to hightlight a specific social channel in a message.

- 1. **Background**: Set the Background color of your element, or remove it completely.
- 2. **Padding**: Set the Padding of your element.
- 3. **Icon Theme**: Choose between white circles, black circles, or the individual icons shown in their brand colors as either circles or squares.
- 4. **Icon Size**: Set the size of the icons to small, medium, or large.
- 5. **Choose the Social Icons**: Choose, add, remove, and reorder the social icons you wish displayed.



10.1.6. Embedded Video (Email Only)

You can embed a video file to play in an email (in inboxes which allow video to be played). You will need to have a hosted file in mp4 or similar format.

- 1. **Video File URL**: Provide the file URL for the raw video (you CANNOT use a YouTube link). The URL should end in a format such as .mpg.
- 2. **Provide a Video Image**: This image will lay over the video before the recipient clicks on it.
- 3. **Fallback URL**: Provide a link to where to send the recipients if their inbox won't play the video in the email (NOTE: most will not).
- 4. Additional Fallback Image: You can additionally add another fallback image to the video. However, if you use both the Video Image and the Fallback Video Image some inboxes may display both separately.







10.1.7. YouTube & Vimeo (Page Only)

On **Pages**, you can drag out **YouTube** and **Vimeo** elements to add videos from those platforms. For embedded video from other platforms, you can use the custom HTML element.



10.1.7.1. YouTube

Drag a YouTube element from the sidebar and drop it onto your page. Paste the URL in the Settings section and edit any other settings you wish.

- 1. **YouTube URL**: Paste the URL of the YouTube video here.
- 2. **Start At**: By default, the video will start at the beginning. However, if you wish it to start later, you can type in a different starting time.
- 3. **Show Player Controls**: Show or hide player controls.
- 4. **Enable privacy-enhanced mode**: When set, views by the user will not be used to alter or personalize their experience further on YouTube.

| | https://www.youtube.com/v1 | 5 |
|------------|----------------------------|----------|
| | 2 | |
| ls | les 3 | |
| anced mode | 10 | |



10.1.7.2.

emfluence Help Section

Vimeo

Drag a Vimeo element and drop it on the page. Paste in the URL and change any settings in the Settings panel on the right-sidebar.

- 1. **Vimeo**: Paste the Vimeo URL of your video here.
- 2. **Color**: Change the color settings of the Vimeo video.
- 3. **Intro Portrait**: Show or hide the Vimeo author portrait.
- 4. **Intro Title**: Show or hide the Title of the Vimeo video.
- 5. **Intro Byline**: Show or hide the author byline of the video.
- 6. **Loop**: Loop the video to replay.



10.1.8. Forms & Surveys (Page Only)

On **Pages**, you can insert both **Forms** and **Surveys**. Forms are used for data entry. Use a form to gather contact information from your subscribers such as name, phone number, company, etc. Every entry on a form is written to a field on the contact record. Surveys offer more options to query your contacts on various subjects using a variety of question types.



10.1.8.1.

Forms

After dragging a **Form** element onto a landing page, you can either choose any existing landing page from the dropdown menu or create a new form.

Forms will pick up formatting from the page. However, any formatting on the forms themselves will overwrite the page default.

| Form | - | ↑ | ¢ | U | 6 | Ũ |
|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| First Name* | \$\$firstName | | | | | |
| Email* | \$\$email | | | | | |
| Date of Birth | \$\$dateofbirth (m/d/yyyy) | | | | | |
| Want to receive announcements from the CS&S nearest you? * | Kansas City - 123 Main Street | - | ~ | | | |
| Sign me up! | | | | | | |





10.1.8.2.

Surveys

After dragging a **Survey** on to a page, you can either choose an existing survey from the dropdown or create a new survey. Any formatting on the survey will overwrite the page formatting.



10.1.9. Nifty Images

Through emfluence's integration with Nifty Images, you can add Countdown Timers and Pinterest Feeds to your email.

Clicking Configure Dynamic Image will allow you to choose from the types of NiftyImages you can add to your email.



10.1.9.1.

Countdown Timers

Click on **Insert Countdown Timer** to add a countdown timer to your email.







11 P 1

20





5

10.1.10. Share Button (Email Only)

You may add a **Share button** to your email to provide ways for your recipients to share your content across different channels. Under the Share Button Settings, you can set Button Color, Font Color, and Padding options.

| \$ > % Save | Layout | Content | Library | Settings | Q |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| | | Share Content wi | Button dth: 568px | | 0 |
| | | | | | 0 |
| | Button Color | × | #74c5cd | | + |
| | | | | | |
| | Font Color | ^ | #111 | | |
| | Font Size | | | * | |
| | | | | | |
| | Front Fromilie | | Asial | | |

10.1.11. HTML Element

Using the Custom HTML element, you can insert HTML into your email in a specific section. NOTE: Not all HTML will work in an email, and some may not be allowed by emfluence.

- 1. **Edit HTML**: Click HTML to launch the Custom HTML window.
- 2. Enter HTML: Enter your custom HTML here. NOTE: Not all HTML may be allowed by emfluence. When finished, click Save & Close.



Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

10.1.12. Conditional Content

Choose which content contacts may receive based on saved data on their contact record. To test, read your logic as if it was a sentence to make sure it makes sense (example: Where custom 1 equals Steak).

- 1. **Value 1**: The data point we are looking at in your logic.
- 2. **Operator**: Choose from Equals, Does Not Equal, Less/Greater Than (and or Equal To), In, or Not In.
- 3. **Value 2**: The value you are looking for in the field specified.

You can drag any elements between the If and End If statements. You can use multiple If and End If statements, or instead use an If and a Then for all those who don't match a single If statement.





11. Segmentation, Variables & Conditional Content

11.1.A-B Testing

You can use A/B Split to test different messaging to your contacts. Built into manual email sends, you can create multiple copies of an email. Certain segments of the groups chosen will recieve one of your emails with the remainder getting the email deemed to have performed best in your testing.



We suggest first making one version of your email, then clicking **Create A/B Split**.







| Now unlocked, you can edit the content just as you would any email. | Steak & Shrimp A/B Split Email (Version B) Description Seafood Offer Delete version Image: Comparison of the seafood offer From Name * City Steak & Seafood Google Analytics Text Version Image: Comparison of the seafood |
|--|---|
| You can preview all versions of the email on the Preview step. Advancing to the Recipients step, you will choose your group and then set the size of the segments. Contacts will be dispersed randomly into the different segments with a section being held out for "winning segment." You can edit the size of each segment using the sliders provided. | LIT CONTACT DISTRIBUTION slider to choose the distribution of contacts for each A/B Split version. The remaining contacts will go to the win 25% 25% B |
| | 25,899 contacts 25% |
| On the Delivery Options step, you can choose to send now or schedule your send. If you schedule your send, you will also unlock the ability to schedule your winning email. If you choose not to schedule your winning email, you can still manually send it on your own. | |
| To set a delivery date and time, click the radio button for Set a delivery date/time under the TEST EMAILS DELIVERY METHOD menu. | Q PREVIEW Owner: emfluence Admin Show Details Subject Special Steak Offer TEST EMAILS DELIVERY METHOD Image: Send manually Image: Send manually Image: Send manually Imag |



| Choose a date and time in the future, and then click on Apply . To schedule your winning email, check the radio button for Set a delivery date/time under WINNER EMAIL DELIVERY METHOD. | Schedule Test Emails Delivery Send Date 8/21/23 Hour Minute AM/PM AM Clear Current server time: 8/17/23 2:43 PM (CDT) |
|---|--|
| NOTE: You cannot schedule a winning email unless you first schedule the delivery of your initial segments. | WINNER EMAIL DELIVERY METHOD Send manually Set a delivery date/time Winning Metric: Not defined |
| Select your date/time for delivery which will need to be after the time scheduled for your initial segments. Next, choose your winning metric which can be either the highest view/open rate, the highest click rate, or the highest click-to-view rate. NOTE: If you don't schedule the winning email, you can manually choose the winner on any criteria you wish. | Clear Current server time: 8/17/23 2:44 PM (CDT) Choose the metric that will decide the winning version Unique view percent Unique click percent Cick-to-view rate Cancel Apply |
| Proceed to the Send step and click to Schedule A/B Emails . | Versions ALL A B |



:: Contact

New Contact

New Group

Import Contacts

The platform will provide a breakdown of your split. Review and click **Yes, Schedule A/B Emails**.

Your email is now scheduled. If you chose not to choose a winning metric and schedule the winner email, don't forget to return and manually choose your winner to complete the send.

| ersion B 25,899 | | | |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------|--|
| Ersion B 25,899 | | | |
| | | | |
| inner 51,799 | | | |
| | | | |
| | Cancel | Yes, Schedule A/B Emails | |
| | | | |

Group Name

Search Groups Search Contacts Query Builde

11.2.Segment Groups

Before proceeding, you might want to check out emfluence's A/B Testing (available to randomly split your list within the email) and decide if it fits your segmentation needs.

If A/B Testing does not cover your use case (for example, you need your emails to go out on different days or different times), you can manually segment a group in the Groups Section by clicking on **Segment Groups**.

For your segmentation, you can either choose a random A/B split or choose a Domain split.

- 1. **A/B...Z Segment**: Randomly split an existing starting group into separate segments.
- 2. **Domain Split**: Make segments based on domains.

To create an A/B Split, choose your starting group from the dropdwn and then type the number of random segments you wish to create. Each segment will be created as a separate emfluence group. When finished, click on **View Segments.**

| fferent nent a jment | Segment Groups Data Syncs Created: Mail Time Last Sent: All Time Search Show 15 Term reset |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| а | Home :: Contacts :: Segment Groups |
| xisting on | A/BZ Segmen 1 Segment a group into multiple sub-groups, filled I Domain Spli 2 Make sub-groups based on domains, e.g. Create a |
| oup | .Z Segment |
| gment . When | ng group, select the source group and enter the number of segments you would like to create. sare included in the segments Split into 3 segments View Segments [reset] |

Emfluence, Ilc



emfluence Help Section

On the next page, you can make changes by editing the group names and counts before saving and creating the groups.

- 1. **Group Name**: You can edit the name of your groups.
- 2. **Percent**: You can edit the percentage size of your groups. By design, your groups will be of equal size.
- Count: You can edit the contact number in the groups. By design, your groups will be of equal size.
- 4. **Create Segments**: Click to save and create your segmented groups.

As with A/B Split, in Domain Split you will start by choosing the source group and then make choices on what to do with your results.

- 1. **Domain**: Choose the domain you wish to create a segment for.
- 2. **Group**: Either choose a pre-existing group from the Destination Group dropdown or type the name of the new group you wish to create.
- Remove contacts from source group: Optionally, you can remove these contacts from your starting group. If the box is not checked, no changes will be made to the source group.
- 4. **Submit**: Click Submit to save and create your group. You will find your original group and your segmented group below with contact counts for each.
- 5. **Group Link**: Click to go to your group.

11.3. Using Variable Content

Variable content can be used to customize your messaging by pulling saved data from a contact's record. This data can come from standard fields such as email, first name, last name, etc. as well as custom fields specific to your platform account.









By inserting the variable placeholder in your email, whatever value is saved in that field on an individual's contact record is what will be filled in when they recieve the email

On an import, manual save, API call, or data sync,

Email: The saved email address for this

First Name: The saved first name value for

data is saved on the contact record.

contact.

this contact.

1.

2.



When using variables, you will insert the variable to the corresponding data point. Whatever is saved in that field is what will be inserted into the email.





| To insert a variable inside a text element, first place your mouse where you wish the variable to go. Next, click on the Insert Variable icon in the text editor menu. | tact x + pose C C C C C X P = Ω : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : |
|---|--|
| Find and choose the variable you want from the pop- up menu. In this example, we want to insert the contact's First Name. This is a standard field that can be found under Contact Data. Find and click \$\$firstName . | Use the categories below to select your variable or search by keyword. Enter a keyword to search Contact Data Contact ID Custom Fields S\$contactKey Email S\$contactKey User Data Contact Name Account Data Company |
| You will be prompted to choose a Fallback Value . If no value is saved in that field on a contact's record, in this example First Name is blank, the platform will use the Fallback Value . You are not required to use a Fallback Value. However, if you do not use a fallback, a blank entry will insert a blank space into your email. Type in your Fallback Value. Then, click Insert Variable . | FALLBACK VALUE If a contact is missing data for the selected variable, the fallback value will be used instead. Friend Change Selected Variable Insert Variable Insert Variable |
| Custom Fields are located in the Options menu. These are non-standard data points created by members of your account to save specific data on the contact record. To use one as a variable, click on the menu for Custom Fields after clicking the Variable icon. | Insert Variable Use the categories below to select your variable or searc Enter a keyword to search Contact Data Co Custom Fields Enr Hello {{\$\$firstName Content Fields Fir As a valued custom weekend on any en User Data Co Account Data Co |



| As with standard fields, the menu will show both the friendly name of the field and the variable ID. While standard fields have a variable ID similar to the name of the field, custom fields are simply numbered. To add your custom 1 field, find and click on \$\$custom01 . | rour variable or search by keyword. Steak or Seafood Numeric SS. Click to select variable |
|---|--|
| Type in your fallback value and click on Insert Variable . | /ariable [Insert Variable] [Insert Variable] |
| Variables can also be inserted into the Subject Line, the From Name and From Address of your email, and also the Reply To Name and Reply To Address of your email. Be careful of using variables for email addresses and make sure all recipients have a valid value on their records. 1. Variable Picker: Click to insert a variable into the subject line of your email 2. Variable Picker: Click to insert a variable into the from name of your email. NOTE: Make sure you use fallback value as emails CANNOT be sent without a from name. 3. Variable Picker: Click to insert a variable into the from address of your email. NOTE: The value on the contact record must be a valid email address and must be from a domain you are permitted to send from in the platform. Any email without a valid and supported email address will fail to send. | Title * Special Offer Assign Campaigns (0) ♥ Template Defaults Subject * © Special Offer for you © From Name * City Steak & Seafood City Steak & Seafood City Steak & Seafood Google Analytics Tracking ✓ Text Version Ø BCC |
| You will now see the variables inserted into your email. After saving, you can advance to the Preview step and check your contacts to confirm the values are correct. | |

7/1/2025

💶 🔎 Type here to search 🛛 💼 🛤 🐽 🧿 📾 🎉 💶 💽 🗑 🏪 ⋝



On the Preview step, you can test different contacts using the **Contact Preview** dropdown. With each contact you will see what values are used for each variable in your email.

While previewing as another contact, you have the ability to send a proof of that email to yourself, another member of your team, or to a testing group.

Always test when using variable content.

| | Contact Preview Preview variable data (e.g. \$\$FirstName) for selected contact | |
|------|--|------|
| | dommy@emfluence.com | T |
| view | Pre-Flight | |
| | | Prev |
| ЕСТ | Special Offer | |

11.4.Variables & Conditional Content

11.4.1. Content Variables

Content Variables work by creating **Content Blocks** and assigning a specific block to each contact on their contact record. When using a content variable, whatever block is assigned to that contact will be inserted into the content.



| this example, anyone who has been assigned the Gold-Membership block in their Content 1 value will have that block inserted into their email. | |
|---|---|
| | Contacts 1—1 of 1 |
| | Diner Club Membership Level (Content 1) |
| | Gold-Membership |
| | Contacts 1—1 of 1 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| And anyone assigned with the Silver-Membership block will receive that block of content. | |
| And anyone assigned with the Silver-Membership block will receive that block of content. | Contacts 1—1 of 1 |
| And anyone assigned with the Silver-Membership block will receive that block of content. | Contacts 1—1 of 1 Diner Club Membership Level (Content 1) |
| And anyone assigned with the Silver-Membership block will receive that block of content. | Contacts 1—1 of 1 Diner Club Membership Level (Content 1) Silver-Membership |



| In your email, you can insert Content Variables the same way you insert other variables through the use of the Insert Variable picker. | Image: Some state of the some state of the some state of the some state of the solution of th | □ X I Insert Variable eup. stage of live ng your d |
|--|---|--|
| In the Content Fields menu, choose the Content Variable you wish to use and Insert. | h non-stop energy and excitement. Insert Variable Use the categories below to select your variable of Enter a keyword to search Contact Data Custom Fields Content Fields | Diner Club SSContent01 Membership Level (Content 1) SSContent02 Content 3 SSContent03 Content 4 SSContent04 |
| The Content 1 variable will be inserted into your content. | User Data welcoming you to town! Come and celebra beginnings, happ. possibilities. Text \$\$Content01 | And in high demand. We look for ward of the most sensational New Year's Eve particle with us as we raise our glasses to new iness, and a night filled with endless of the most sense of the most |
| On the Preview step, we can preview as any contact. Choosing a contact with the Gold Member block assigned we can see what their content will look like. | Subject Join Us This New Year's Eve Contact Preview variable data (e.g. S support@emfluence.com Pre-Flight | t Preview SFirstName) for selected contact |



You will now see that block of content applied.

Content Variables using Content Blocks are good way to insert reusable data allowing you to easily insert those blocks whenever you need. For more one-off send content, you may want to instead consider using Conditional Content.



Social Links

NiftyImages

Dynamic Image

{≡}

Filter Content Blocks

Content Blocks

beginnings, happiness, and a night filled with endless

-- Insert content here for contacts that match the condition --

{% if ... %}

{% else %} -- Insert content here for contacts that do NOT match the condition --{% endif %}

USSIDITU

Embedded Video

</>

Custom HTML

11.4.2. Conditional Content

Rather than creating separate blocks, **Conditional Content** allows you to create different sections of content to show users based on a query in your email. To begin, drag a Conditional Content element from the right-sidebar into your email.

Conditional content will insert a multi-step block into your text. The top section will match the query you choose, and anyone matching that query will get whatever content (images, buttons, text, etc.) which you add to that block.

When clicked into the **Conditional Content: Start** line, you will be able to access the miniature query builder in the **Settings** tab. In order for you to make use of conditional content, you must be able to construct a simple query based on data within your account.

In this example, anyone whose custom 4 value Equals Gold Member will receive the content we will add underneath the query.







| Next, add any content you want inside the query. This can include layouts, images, text, buttons, etc. | <pre>contraint cerebrate with as as we table out glasses to new beginnings, happiness, and a night filled with endless possibilities.</pre> |
|---|---|
| By default, Conditional Content is set up to use an If / Then / Or Else query. This allows you to show content to a group of people who match your query but show completely different content to other contacts. Any content added under the Else section will be shown to those contacts who do not match your query. | <pre>{% if \$\$custom04 = Gold Member %}</pre> |
| Another option is to string multiple If / Then statements together. Rather than sharing one piece of content to a subset and another piece of content to everyone else, this allows you to create separate queries for different content set up for different contacts. In this example, contacts matching the first query will receive the Gold Member content. Contacts matching the second query will receive the Silver Member content. Contacts not matching either will not receive any additional content. | <pre>{% if \$\$custom04 = Gold Member %} \$\$firstName \$\$lastName \$\$custom04 {% endif %} {% if \$\$custom04 = Silver Member %} \$\$firstName \$\$lastName \$\$custom04 {% endif %}</pre> |
| On the Preview step, you can preview as different contacts to see which piece of conditional content they will receive. | Subject Join Us This New Year's Eve Contact Preview Preview variable data (e.g. \$\$FirstName) for selected contact support@emfluence.com Pre-Flight Previewing mes |

Lie This New Year's Eve



Scrolling down in your preview, you should find contacts that match the Gold Member query receiving the Gold Member content, contacts matching the Silver Member query receiving Silver Member content, and contacts matching neither receiving no additional content. Come and celebrate with us as we raise our glasses to new beginnings, happiness, and a night filled with endless possibilities. emfluence Support fold Member

12. Modals

12.1.Modals

Modals can be found in the Pages menu.

| | Home :: Content :: Pages Image New Page Search Pages Image Domains Image Search Pages Image Modals Image Search Pages Image Themes Image Themes Image Themes Image |
|--|---|
| To create a new modal, click on New Modal . | STEAK+SEAFOOD Home :: Content :: Pages :: Modals Modals • New Modal You do not have any modals. Create a modal |



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

Fill in the necessary details of your modal. emfluence Modals are delay based. If you want a trigger-based modal you can add a landing page's embed code to a third party modal.

- 1. **Label**: Fill in a friendly name to explain the use of your modal
- Page: From the menu, select the emfluence landing page you want to embed within your modal. The Go To Page option will open that page in another tab to confirm it is the page you want.
- 3. **Width**: Adjust the width and height for the modal.
- 4. **Background Color**: You can choose to add a background color to your modal as well as adding custom CSS which will apply outside the embedded page.
- 5. **Delay**: emfluence Modals are delay-based. Choose how many seconds before the modal will pop up.
- 6. **Expires**: After someone views the modal, choose how many days before it appears to them again (on the same browser).
- 1. **Disable on small screens**: You may choose to disable modals on small screens by enforcing a minimum width and height.
- 2. **Disable with query string parameter**: If you don't want your modal to launch in links containing certain parameters you can include them here.
- 3. **Log debug info to browser's console**: This can be enabled by developers for debugging purposes. It is unlikely you will use this feature.
- 4. **Save**: Once you have filled in all information, click Save.




Modal Embed Code

Copy 2

Once saved, the preview button at the top of the screen will launch what the modal will look like based on your specifications.

1. **Preview**: Click to preview your modal. Your modal MUST be saved before the preview mode will function.

Click on the button Get Embed Code

anage Moda dified: 8/19/24 1:04 PM (CD ð × A» 52 ŝ 3 □ ⁄= ₪ ~~ ••• Q acts By Emai Get Embed Co Views over Time

Grab your code to embed it on your website. After embedding, you can make changes to your settings without having to edit this code.

- 1. **Get Embed Code**: Click to find your embed code
- 2. **Copy**: Copy the code. This is what will be put on your website. If sharing with someone else who will be implementing the code, put it in a text-only file (such as Notepad) and not Word.

13. QR Codes

13.1.QR Codes

Located in the Content section, you can create QR Codes which can be downloaded or added to your Uploaded Files menu.





| To create a new QR Code, click on the button Create QR Code . | calendar campaigns essages pages intent for contacts provide the page of the contact of the page of th |
|--|--|
| Fill in the information necessary to create your code. Title: Create an internal title to easily identify the source of the QR Code. You may also choose to add a description to provide further information URL: Type or paste the URL where you want the code to direct contacts. Save: Save your code. | Image: state stat |
| Your information will be saved. You can make changes to this page at any time. Reminder: Changing the URL of a QR Code will create a different code. 1. Download: Choose to download your QR Code 2. Save to Asset Manager: Choose to save the QR Code to your Uploaded Files. | Download Save to Asset Manage |
| All QR Codes created in your account will be shown in the menu. You can choose to Archive (hide from the active menu) or Delete (remove completely) your QR Code. | No Resident Resident Information Non-Information Non-Information Non-Information Non-Information Non-Information |

- Title: Click on the title of a QR Code to see and/or change its details.
 Delete: Click on the trashcan icon to delete
- 2. **Delete**: Click on the trashcan icon to delete the code. If you previously saved the image to your Uploaded Files, this will not delete that image.



14. Social

14.1.Manage Linked Accounts





- 5. **Google Analytics (UA)**: Click to connect the older Google Analytics UA.
- 6. **Google Analytics (GA4)**: Click to connect the newer Google Analytics GA4.
- 7. **Google My Business**: Click to connect Google Reviews through Google My Business.
- 8. **Facebook Ads**: Click to connect Facebook Ads to push emfluence contacts to Facebook as audiences.

| To connect a X (Twitter) account, click on the button X/Twitter . | Home :: Options :: Linked Accounts :: Verify Linked Account |
|---|--|
| | Link Account |
| | Social Media X/Twitter Social Media Facebook Facebook Instagram Inst |
| Click on Verify X/Twitter Account. | Link Account |
| | You will need to log in to XTwitter to allow the emfluence Marketing Make sure the X/Twitter account you log-in with matches confirm your account before continuing. Verify X/Twitter Account cancel |
| You will need to be logged in to authorize emfluence to connect to your account. If you aren't logged in, you will be prompted to do so. Once logged in, click on the button Authorize app | You're about to authorize your first app! Sweet Authorize emfluence Marketing Platform to access your accou Authorize app Cancel This application will be able to: • See Tweets from your timeline (including protecte Tweets) as well as your Lists and collections. • See your Twitter profile information and account s • See accounts you follow, mute, and block. |
| You will be redirected back to emfluence to find all the pages/accounts the user you authenticated has access to. For Twitter, only a single choice will show. For Facebook or LinkedIn, all pages in those accounts will show, and you will click on a single page to finalize your authentication by clicking on the radio button next to your selection. | Home :: Options :: Linked Accounts :: Verify Linked Account Confirm Twitter Account Please confirm the Twitter account you want to use in the emfluence Marketing Platform. If you do not see the account you want, verify that you are logged into Twitter with the proper cred Confirm Confirm |





- On the linked account page you will be able to make selections to your account including which users can post from the platform as well as the ability to reverify an account when needed.
- 1.
- 2. Verify account: Occasionally you may need to reverify your account because the permission token may expire or the network may have done an update where a new token is required. Click the button and follow the prompts to reverify.
- 3. Verify Account for Images (X/Twitter Only): X/Twitter requires a secondary verification in order to post messges that include images. Occasionally you may need to reverify.
- 4. Account Name: You can change the display name for how it shows within emfluence. This will not change which account you have authenticated or make any changes to the actual name of the linked account.
- 5. Owner: Change the owner of this account.
- 6. Deactivate: Deactivate the connection to this account.
- 7. Sync Messages: Syncing is set to No by default so only messages created in emfluence will show up in the platform. However, you can choose to sync to Yes in order to pull in metrics for that account wherever messages are posted. For official branded accounts, emfluence recommends setting this to Yes.
- 8. Add User Access: To add users to the assigned column, find them in available users, click on them to select them, and click



Login

the Add button.

- 9. **Remove User Access**: To remove users from the assigned column, find them, click on them to select them, and click the Remove button.
- 10. **Save Account**: Don't forget to save changes made to your account.

15. Tips & Tricks

15.1.Reset Your Password

If you can't remember your password you can use the **Forgot Password?** link on the sign-in page. This will trigger an email to be sent to you where you can choose a new password. The password must be at least 12 characters in length, have at least 1 character which is not a letter, and not be a previously used password.

If you know your password, but need to change it, you can do this after logging into the platform by clicking the icon next to your username at the top of the page. In the pop-up, click the Edit User button.

- 1. User Settings:
- 2. Edit User:



Forgot Pass



Scroll down the the Security section and type in your password. Hit Submit to unlock the section which will allow you to change your password and email address, create API tokens, and set up multi-factor authentication.

| login | |
|---|--|
| ou would like to manage your username, email, password, two ikens, or trusted devices: | |
| | |

15.2. Email Coding Tips

The section provides coding tricks related to emails and email templates. The coding examples referred to in the section can be found in the emfluence Help Section: https://help.emailer.emfluence.com/codingtricks



15.2.1. Create a Foreign Language Version of your Email

Using the View as Webpage Link in combination with code from Google Translate's web conversion tool (which you will need to get the proper variables for the language you wish to use), you can add a link to display your email in the browser in that foreign language.

| 84 | | <script charset="UIF-8" type="text/javascript"></script> |
|----|---|---|
| 85 | | |
| 86 | • | <body cl-connector="1" style="height: auto; min-height: auto; cursor: auto;"></body> |
| 87 | | |
| 88 | • | |
| 89 | • | <(1)> |
| 90 | • | <a href="https://emailer-emfluence-</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>com.translate.goog/viewaswebpage/\$\$message[messageID]?_x_tr_sl=en&_x_tr_tl=es&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=wapp" style="color: #000000; text-</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>decoration: none; ">ver en español |
| 91 | | # |
| 92 | ٠ | <1>> |
| 93 | • | |
| 94 | • | |
| 95 | | sthodya |

Use the link https://emailer-emfluence-com.translate.goog/viewaswebpage/\$\$message[messageID] followed by the specific code for the language Google provides.

Link to it in your template or email content just as you would any other link. For example, for Spanish your link would be **https://emailer-emfluence-**

com.translate.goog/viewaswebpage/\$\$message[messageID]?_x_tr_sl=en&_x_tr_tl=es&_x_tr_hl=en&_x _tr_pto=wapp

15.2.2. Text

15.2.2.1. Set a default font on your template

By adding a specific font family in the CSS of you template, you can set all text to use the font of your choice. When making a new email, new text sections added will also display in this font. NOTE: If you hard code a different font for any section that will overwrite this template default.

| | Satyle type= textress shall, body (|
|---|---|
| 7 | margin:0; |
| 3 | padding:0; |
| 9 | text-size-adjust: none limportant; |
| D | -ms-text-size-adjust: none limportant; |
| 1 | -webkit-text-size-adjust: none !important; |
| 2 | webkit-font-smoothing: antialiased; |
| 3 | font-family: Arial, Helvetica, sans-serif; |
| 4 | } |



To use a Google Font, you will still add the font family as with any standard font. You will also need to add the embed code for that font (found on the Google Font website) inside the head section of your template. NOTE: Not all inboxes support Google Fonts. If a font isn't supported the text will fallback to the font family or the inbox default.

| 1 2 • | <doctype "-="" "http:="" 4.01="" dtd="" en"="" html="" html4="" loose.dtd"="" public="" tr="" transitional="" w3c="" www.w3.org=""> <html href="https://fonts.googleapis.com" lang="en" preconnect"="" style="overflow;r: hidden;" xmlns:o="um:schemas-microsoft-comoffice:office" xmlns:v="um:schemas-micro xmlns fix_Outdock Scaling=></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>3 •</th><th><head></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>4</th><th>k rel="></html></doctype> | |
|----------|---|---|
| 5 | k rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.gstatic.com" crossorigin> | |
| 6 | khref="https://fonts.googleapis.com/css2? | |
| | family=Inter:ital,opsz,wght@0,1432,100900;1,1432,100900&family=Montserrat:ital,wght@0,100900;1,100900&family=F | ł |
| | 00900;1,100900&display=swap" rel="stylesheet"> | |
| 7 • | <title></title> | |
| 8 | <meta content="text/html; charset=utf-8" http-equiv="Content-Type"/> <meta name="viewport" content="width=device-</th> <th></th> | |

c=" />cmeta name="format-detection" content="telephone=no"><meta http=equiv="X-UA-Compatible" content="lE=edge <link href="https://fonts.googleapis.com/css?family=Nunito:300,400,700,800" id="google-fonts-css" media="all" rel="style</pre>

15.2.2.2. Remove underline from a link

When adding a link in a text element you can put in a piece of styling to remove the underline from the linked URL. After pasting or typing in the link, click on the Advanced tab.



15.2.3. Change the color of a numbered or bulleted list

When editing the color of a bulleted or number list, you will note that the colors of the bullets or numbers do not change automatically and keep the default font. You can overwrite this with a simple line of code.

To edit, click on the Edit HTML button of the text element

| Specials this week inclu- | ude: | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Monday - Lobste Tuseday - KC Str | er Bisque | | | | |
| Wednesday - Fisl | h and Chips | | | | |
| Thursday - Steak Friday - Surf and | Tartare Turf | | | | |
| | | | | | |



| In the code view, you should see the color of the text within your list being applied to each individual line. Copy that code. | Edit HTML × Specials this week include: cub c |
|--|--|
| Apply that same code to the outer tag of the code and | Use Chatur Lto neip write marketing content |
| save. | |
| | Edit HTML × 1 Specials this week include: 2 |
| | <pre>3 Cll>cgpan style= color:#00008; >ymondy - LOSter BisgleCySpanX/IIS 4 Cll>cspan style= color:#000080; >lseday - K Strip(xpanX/IIS 5 Cll>cspan style= color:#000080; >lseday - K Strip(xpanX/IIS 6 Cll>cspan style= color:#000080; >lseday - K Strip(xpanX/IIS 7 Cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Steat Tare(spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 6 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 6 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 6 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 6 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 6 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS 8 C/ul> 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS) 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS) 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS) 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS) 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS) 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Turf(/spanX/IIS) 8 cll>cspan style= color:#000400; >briday - Surf and Surf a</pre> |
| | tut tda Save & Close |
| | |
| After saving, you should see the color now applied to the bullets or numbers. | |
| | |
| | Specials this week include: |
| | Tuseday - Ko Strip Tuseday - Fish and Chips Turesday - Stark Tartare Friday - Surf and Turf |
| | |

15.2.4. Images

15.2.4.1.

Center all images on mobile

To center all images in mobile on a template, in template builder, add margin: 0 auto; under the media query.

| 72 | |
|------|--|
| 73 • | img { |
| 74 | max-width:100% !important; height:auto !important; |
| 75 | margin: 0 auto; |
| 76 | } |
| 77 | |
| 78 • | /**hide content**/ |
| 79 - | *[class="hide-me"] { display:none !important;} |
| 90 - | imalelase="chow ima"] (|
| | |

15.2.4.2.

Display images inline on mobile

To display all images inline on mobile, add the following code to the head section of your template in template builder: {width:auto !important; float: none !important; margin: 0 auto !important; }

| 71 | |
|----|--|
| 72 | img {max-width:100% !important; height:auto !important;} |
| 73 | ~ |
| 74 | {width:auto !important; float: none !important; margin: 0 auto !important; } |
| 75 | inline-img { display: inline !important; } |
| 76 | |
| 77 | /**hide content**/ |
| 78 | * *[class="hide-me"] { display:none !important;} |
| 79 | · img[class="show-img"] { |
| 80 | display:block limportant; |
| 81 | padding-top:10px; |
| 82 | max-height: none !important; |
| 92 | width: auto limportant! |





128 •

130

<tbody

15.2.4.3. Prevent Images inside a table from wrapping

If your template includes the no-wrap styling in the head section CSS, this styling can be applied to any table in the template to prevent that table from wrapping on mobile. NOTE: In order to work content must be in separate fields of the table.

Simply apply the no-wrap class to any table in your template to prevent wrapping.

| 57 | |
|-------|---|
| 58 • | .two-col td { padding: 0 !important; } |
| 59 | |
| 60 - | table.no-wrap td { /**add class no-wrap to table to keep it from wrapping**/ |
| 61 | display: table-cell limportant; |
| 62 | |
| 63 | _ |
| 64 • | table[class="resp"] { |
| 65 | width:auto !important; |
| 66 | padding:5px Important; |
| 67 | |
| c0 | |
| 16.0 | reace accellaga a collaga a collaga a solic and to a solic and to a solic and to a solic and to a solic a solic |
| 121 • | <pre></pre> |
| 122 - | <pre></pre> |
| 123 • | |
| 124 • | |
| 125 • | |
| 126 | |
| 127 | <a href="https://www.instagram.com/emfluence</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>black/instagram.png" width="40"> |

vsure= <script charset="UTF-8" type="text/javascript"></script> </head> <body charanector="1" style="height: auto; min-height: auto; cursor: auto;">

<a href="https://www.snapchat.c

15.2.5. Template Background Color

Email templates are a series of tables within tables. To set a background color on the outside of your template, simply add the color to the outer-most table such as bgcolor="#f16816"

By adding some CSS to the body tag of your template you can apply a gradient background color to your email. NOTE #1: If your template has a background color already in place, it will need to be removed. NOTE #2: This applies only to some Apple devices and will not work on most PC and Android devices.



To add the gradient you will add code in the body tag in the template's CSS including a linear gradient using multiple colors to create the gradient.

| 15 | <[[endif]> |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 16 • | <style type="text/css"></style> |



0 | 8 te

15.2.6. **Buttons**

To force buttons to center on mobile, you can add max-width: 100% !important; under the mobile media table property of your CSS located in the head section of your template.

NOTE: Make sure you are editing under the responsive media only section. If your template has width: auto !important; already in the template, replace it with this separate code.

15.3.Set Default Font

You can add a default font to your email template. You can also add default templates to landing pages made in the Drag & Drop Editor. For a standard font you will simply need the font name and family. For a Google Font you will also need the snippet of code for the font you can find on fonts.google.com.



| 5 🕘 Design Template 🛛 🗙 🔍 google fors - Search 🛛 🗙 Mormeral - Google Form | x G transions x + | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| E O () http://forts.google.com/specimer/Monterarthpuery-mont | | | 10 | 9 * 0 9 9 | Sign in 🛞 |
| 3 Google Fonts | Fonts Icons K | nowledge FAQ | : 0 : | Selected family | < × |
| Google Fonts > Montserrat | 🕼 Specimen 混 Type tester 🗱 Glypi | hs 🛛 About & license | L Download family | Review | |
| ExtraLight 200 | | | | Montserrat | ^ |
| Whereas recognition of the | inherent dianity | | elect ExtraLight 200 🛞 | Regular 400 | Θ |
| timerede recegnicient en che | in the digitity | | | Regular 400 Italic | Θ |
| Ennalign 200 naie | | Select | ExtraLight 200 Public (R) | SemiBold 600 | Θ |
| Whereas recognition of the | e inherent dignity | | | SemiBold 600 Italic | Θ |
| Light 300 | | | | | |
| Whereas recognition of the | inherent dianity | , | Select Light 300 🛞 | Head- of your html | or no the |
| whereas recognition of the | , infinite anglinty | | | 🖲 dako 🔘 @impo | ۹ |
| Light 300 Italic | | | | "link rel="preconnect" h "link rel="preconnect" h | neferinitip |
| Whereas recognition of the | e inherent dignity | / | inter oper soon inter 🕁 | sl//forts.gstatbs.com" or "Link hrafs"https://forts | -googleop |
| Regular 400 | | | | 1s.com/cos2?fom11y-Burts 1.wgh120.400;0.600;1.400; ploy-swop* rel*styleshes | 1,6005dis |
| Whoreas recognition of the | a inhorant dianity | , ' | tenove Regular 400 💮 | | ø |
| whereas recognition of the | e innerent dignity | y . | | CSS rules to specify families | _ |
| Regular 400 Italic | | | | font-family: "Montserrot rif; | . 5015-54 |
| Whereas recognition of th | e inherent dignit | Y **** | ve Regular 400 Italic Θ | | 0 |
| | 0 3 | | | API docs | Download all |

Background

Colo

In Landing Pages, when creating a page in the drag & drop editor, you can add a default font family under the Page tab in the right-sidebar settings. Paste or type your font family

If you are using a Google Font, you will also need to add the Google code in the HTML head content of your page. Click Edit to add the code





| Paste the code from Google Fonts into the head section and click Save | • |
|--|--|
| | Edit HTML <head> content</head> |
| | <pre>1 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 2 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.gotatic.com" cros 3 {link href="https://fonts.googleapis.com/css2?family=Montser rel="stylesheet"> 4 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 5 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 1 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 2 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 3 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 3 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"> 4 {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"} {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"} {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"} {link rel="preconnect" https://fonts.googleapis.com"} {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com"} {link rel="preconnect" href="https://fonts.googleap</pre> |
| | <pre>c <link clink="" conten="" cros="" drag="" href="https://fonts.googleapis.com/css2?family=Montsen rel=" rel="preconnect" stylesheet"=""/></pre> |
| You can also set default fonts on email templates. In Template Builder , click on the title of the template you wish to edit | Template Name Status Date Modified ID |
| | Example Inactive 4/7/23 11:44 AM (CDT) 1973 |
| | 05377 |
| view and edit the code of your template | C Mtps://emailer.emfluence.com/options/hemplates/design/hemplateD=19739#design Work to clear. Ge to Admin Kome = Options = Templates = Design Template Example MtML Version Text Version Options Preview and Test Automated Emails (0) D L S Format Format Format Format Comb there to the finder finder finder finder Comb there to the finder finder finder finder Comb there to the finder finder finder finder finder Comb there to the finder finder finder finder finder Comb there to the finder finder finder finder finder finder Comb there to the finder finder finder finder finder finder finder Comb there to the finder |
| In the code view, add the font family inside the body tag of your CSS. If you are using a Google Font, you will also need to paste the Google code in the head section as well. | Comparison of the second system of the second |
| | Image: State |
| In both examples, you can still apply different fonts on specific text which will overwrite your default. If you don't see your font change after adding your default font, check to confirm sections of you page or email don't have a different font directly applied to them. | |
| | Contract of the set of the s |
| | Core particular chi da una a ce vel eventatibular Core particular chi da una a ce vel eventatibular particular chi da una ce vel eventatibular particular chi |



15.4.Preventing Stacking on Mobile

All modern emfluence templates are responsive by default. This means columns will stack on mobile for easy responsiveness. However, you may have tables in a template you don't wish to stack by default. To do so, you can apply the no-wrap class in your template.

| nside template builder, when editing a template, click the Source button to view your template's HTML | | |
|---|---|--|
| | Event | |
| | HTML Version Text Version Options Preview and Test Automated Email | |
| | | |
| | $B I \underline{U} S x_{z} x^{z} I_{x} = = # # 9 E = = = = \square \cdot = \Omega$ | |
| | | |
| | 1 Stopper Product 2 And 2 Control of the stopper and t | |
| If your template was designed by emfluence, it should have a class setting already listed in the CSS of the head section of your template. | | |
| It will look like this: | | |
| table.no-wrap td { /**add class no-wrap to table to keep it from wrapping**/ display: table-cell !important; | A second se | |
| } | | |
| Scroll down to the table you don't wish to wrap on mobile, and add class="no-wrap" to the table you don't wish to stack on mobile. In the preview pane you will see the table no longer stacks on mobile. | | |

15.5.Changing Color on a List

Applying a font color to a bulleted or numbered list will apply to the list itself, but not the bullets or numbers of the list by default. However, you can force the color to apply.

On your text element, click the code icon in the menu to launch the HTML editor.







16. Reporting

16.1.Creating a Standard Report

The emfluence Reporting Section can be accessed through the far-right icon on the top of the page. Hovering over the icon will also provide quick links to individual reports.

| © 🖸 🖯 fepti x + | | - 0 X |
|---|------------------------|--|
| C () http://walecenfuence.com/spon/ | A 0 # 0 | <u>)</u> |
| | | 🛯 📖 🔆 🛄 👌 |
| Residence and the second | | REPORT TYPES |
| Hone i Reporta | Search: Contacts By En | Contacts Growth Manual Emails |
| Create Report | Select a saved report | Automated Enable Transactional Enable Manual 2003 |
| Date Range Bit with Days 5/19/27 - 014/22 | | Automarad SMS Social Pages |
| Filter By | | Barreys Email metrics over time |
| readedin | | Email metrics by day of week Email recipionts over time |
| Display © Contacts Growth St Manual Enails St Automated Enails St Transactional Enails St Manual SMS St Automated SMS St Social St Pages St Mature Fredering St Social St Pages | | Contract Activities Research for Unsubscribing |
| Email Delivery Schedule | | Website Tracking |
| Of Crim Thus must save your report settings before adding a scheduled email | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | e zich enhueron, ic |
| Ŭ | | |
| | | - |
| | | e e |
| | | |
| 📧 🖉 type here to search 🛛 💼 🗠 💿 🔊 🍡 💶 📀 🖟 🖓 🙍 | | ∧ 💊 🖬 it 01 207ML 💭 |



| You can edit the time frame of your report using the Date Range dropdown. Several pre-set options are available and you can also choose a custom date range. | Home :: Reports Create Report Date Range It Last 90 Days: 5/16/23 - 8/14/23 Filter By Campaign: Select Campaign i Workflow: Select Workflow Display |
|---|--|
| Several filters are available to limit or exclude certain results from your report. You can use the Campaign dropdown to limit results to only emails, pages, etc. within that campaign. | Create Report Date Range Date Range Date Solution Date Range Date Solution Date Range Date Solution Date Range Date Range Date Range Date Solution Date Range Date Ra |
| You can use the Workflow dropdown to limit the report only to emails within that workflow. | e ys: 5/16/23 - 8/14/23 - Select Campaign |
| You can use the User dropdown to limit results only to items created or now owned by a specific user. | w: Select Workflow • ; user Select User • s ⑦ ; ☑ Transactional Emails ⑦ ; ☑ Manual SMS ; ☑ Automated SMS ; ☑ Social ; ☑ Pages ⑦ ; I |
| The choice of what items to display on a report can be chosen by checking or unchecking the boxes for different reports. Alternatively, you can use the hover- over menu to pre-select a specific report (such as Manual Emails). | Comparison • |
| 1. Contacts Growth : This report will show the number of contacts added, held, and suppressed during the chosen date range. NOTE: Filters for Campaigns and Workflows will not be applied to the Contacts Growth | |

Emfluence, Ilc



arapp@emfluence .com July 1, 2025 196/279

report.

- 2. **Manual Emails**: This report will show the email metrics for any email sent during the date range selected. Further reporting can be found on the individual email reporting.
- 3. **Automated Emails**: This report will show the email metrics for any automated emails active during the date range selected. Further reporting can be found on the individual email reporting.
- 4. **Transactional Emails**: This report will show metrics for any email sent over emfluence's Transactional API endpoint during the date range selected.
- 5. **Manual SMS**: This report will show the metrics for any manually scheduled SMS messages during the date range selected. Further reporting can be found on the individual SMS reporting.
- 6. **Automated SMS**: This report will show the metrics for any automated SMS messages active during the date range selected. Further reporting can be found on the individual SMS reporting.
- 7. **Social**: This report will show the social metrics available for any social message posted during the date range selected.
- 8. **Pages**: This report will show page metrics for any landing pages active during the date range selected. Further data can be found on the individual reporting for each page.
- 9. **Website Tracking**: This report will show domain-level website tracking data during the date range selected. More specific data can be found within the website tracking menu.
- 10. **Surveys**: This report will show survey metrics for any surveys active during the date range selected. Information on individual survey responses can be found in the individual reporting for that survey.

After making your choices on what to include, click **View Report**





| You can use the Email Report option to email this report to any user within the platform. | /5 ⑦ |
|---|--|
| You can download a copy of the report using the download icon | sunsaved changes Delete Finail Report Save f Download all results |
| You can also save a copy of the report for yourself by clicking Save Report button | ing ┆ ☑ Surveys ^⑦ |
| Once a report has been saved, you can turn on the Email Delivery Schedule to schedule the report being sent to any user of that account on a Daily, Weekly, or Monthly schedule. | Filter By Campaign: 2019 EMFL Conference Display |



Saved reports can be chosen from the dropdown in the top-right of the Reporting menu.



16.2.Contact Activities

Located under the Reports dropdown, the Contact Activities report allows you to view actions taken by contacts across your account within a specified date range.

Apply filters to narrow your results such as choosing a category (for example Emails), and and activity within that category (such as emails sent). Optionally further narrow your list by applying campaingn and/or workflow filtering as well.

- 1. **Date Range**: Choose the Date Range and filters below to narrow what activities you wish included in your report.
- 2. **Download**: Download your results





16.3. Email Metrics Over Time





graph.

emfluence Help Section

Month by month, your results will appear on the bar graph with the same information also available in the charting below.

You can remove any metric from your graph, which will redraw it for you, by clicking on any of the filters below such as Sent, Unique Views, Complaints, etc. Clicking a second time will add them back to the



16.4. Reason for Unsubscribing

If your Unsubscribe Reasons have been activated in the Preference Page menu, you can record a contact's reason for unsubscribing.

page and scroll down to click Reasons for

Unsubscribing.

report.

1.





Unsubsribes within the date range shown will be listed at the bottom of the page along with the date of their unsubscribe, the reason chosen, and a link to the email where the unsubscribe occurred.

- 1. **Date Range**: Choose the date range and optionally apply any filters to your search.
- 2. **Search**: Click to pull back results.
- 3. **Download**: Click to export results.



16.5.Email Reporting

16.5.1. Email Metrics

Several email metrics can be viewed on individual email reporting. At the top in the Summary section, you can find the date and time the email was sent, the owner of the email, and the groups the email was sent to.

Underneath the expanded summary, you will find the number sent to and the numbered delivered (sent minus any bounces). Bounces can be found as well.

Viewed and click metrics will be shown, both unique and total. Unique views are the number of different contacts who viewed your email while total describes the number of total views (for example, if I viewed your email 3 times I would count once as unique but three times for total).

Click-to-View represents of the percentage that viewed your email, how many of those contacts then clicked.

Along with bouncing, you should also keep an eye on both your suppressions (those that unsubscribe from your email) and complaints (those who mark your messages as spam).

High bouncing, suppression, or complaint rates can lead to deliverability problems. Clicking on any of those buttons will run a report under the Recipients tab and give you a list of contacts matching that search.



Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

16.5.2. Manual Email Reporting

Several pieces of information can be found on the summary page of a sent email.

- 1. **PREVIEW**: Click to see a preview of the email which was sent.
- 2. **Show Details**: Expand the top of the summary page to provide more information about the email, the groups it was sent to, etc.
- 3. **Reports**: Domains will offer a breakdown of your reporting metrics for the top domains in your email. Groups will break down reporting at the group level. Devices will break down reporting by desktop and mobile devices. Contact Fields allows you to report by specific fields. Bounces will provide more information on the breakdown of your bounces. Views over time and Views will both show a breakdown of views across the email send.
- 4. **Links**: Link reporting will show reporting for all links in your email, who clicked what URLs, and when.
- 5. **Recipients**: Recipients allows you to search through all contacts sent the email and filter on metrics such as who viewed, who clicked, who bounced, etc.
- 6. **Log**: The log provides a report of when the email was created, when it was edited, and when it was sent. If approval is turned on in this account, it will also show a record of when the email was approved.
- 7. **Approvals**: If approval is turned on in an account, it will show who approved the email for send.

16.5.3. Automated Email Reporting

Automated Emails will have much the same reporting as manual emails with a few additional points of interest.

- 1. **Pending Recipients**: A list of contacts currently queued up to get the email can be found under the pending recipients tab.
- Messages: For automated emails, all combined metrics will be shown on the main summary page. However, through the Messages menu, you can drill down to find metrics on specific sends.
- 3. **Workflow**: If the email is in a workflow, that workflow will be shown here.







16.5.4. Transactional Email Reporting

Reporting for emails sent over emfluences transactional endpoint can be found in the Transactional tab of the Messages section. Transactional emails are bundled into categories determined by the client allowing them to split up different types of transactional emails into separate reporting.



17. Users

17.1.Create a User

Client Admins can create new users and edit user permissions within the Options menu under System Users.

1. **OPTIONS**: To create new users, go to the Options menu and click on System Users.



To create a new user, click on **Create New User** in the top right of the screen.

NOTE: You can also use the copy button available on any existing users to copy that user's permissions and then type in the new user information.

Fill out the required fields in the **Create User** modal. While multiple users can share the same email, usernames must be distinct across all emfluence platform accounts.

| Create User | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Invite a User to join your account. | |
| * First Name | |
| * Last Name | |
| * Username | |
| * Email | |
| * Role Standard user (default) | |

Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

Choose the starting role for the new user.

- Client Admins have access to all permissions, groups, templates, etc. by default.
- Standard Users have access to all contacts but need to be assigned specific groups, templates, etc.
- **Restricted Users** only have access to the contacts they upload or contacts shared with them. This is a sales or franchise model to silo contacts between different users.
- Notifications-Only Users will still receive an invite to the platform, but their only access will be to change the types of notification emails they receive.

| Next, click Send Invitation to create the user and trigger an email to the new user to set up their password. The invite will last about a day. If the invite expires, you can trigger another one by clicking the Invite icon next to their user in the list view. | emfluence.com |
|--|--|
| | Cancel Send Invitation |
| Next, you have the choice to close the modal, edit the user you have created, or create another user. If you choose to exit or create another user don't forget to return to this user to edit its permissions at some point. To edit permissions, click Edit User . | Create User Success An invitation has been sent to jondoe@emfluence.com. Edit User Create Another User |
| Here, you can edit the user through a series of tabs at the top of the screen. Under User Details you can update any personal information about the user. Each user will have access to their own User Details page as well. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Name * First Name Jon Location |







Emfluence, llc

| Under Email Management you can choose what permissions tied to email a user will receive including the ability to compose and send email, email approval, and access to pre-flight, template builder, and the paste-in-code option to create an email without a template. <i>NOTE: If you check the box for Approve Email this user must approve <u>ALL EMAILS</u> in this account moving forward.</i> | Email Management [Select All] [Select None] Send Mail User can send emails. Compose Mail User can compose emails. Approve Mail User must approve emails. Pre-Flight User can send Pre-Flight message tests Manage Templates User can create and manage templates Email Coder |
|---|--|
| Under Group Management you can control what permissions the user has in relation to contacts and groups including creating groups, deleting groups, adding contacts, editing contacts, importing lists, exporting lists, and access to the list cleanse feature. | User can create emails without using a template |
| Users given the Manage Landing Pages permission under Pages will have permissions to create and edit landing pages. <i>NOTE: If the user is not a client admin, and they need</i> <i>access to pages they did not create, access to those</i> <i>pages must be given to them individually.</i> | User can edit contact records Contacts (Import) User can import contact groups Contacts (Export) User can export contact groups List Cleanse User can run list cleanses on contacts and view the results Pages Manage Landing Pages User can create and manage landing pages SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin |
| Under SMS two permissions are available. SMS Admins have the ability to create and send SMS messages. SMS Viewers have access to see SMS messages for reporting purposes but can not create new messages. NOTE: SMS must be enabled in your account for these permissions to apply. | Pages Manage Landing Pages User can create and manage landing pages SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin User can view, create, and send SMS messages SMS Viewer User can only view SMS messages Surveys [Select All] [Select None] |



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

| Under Surveys there are two permissions available. Survey Admins can create and edit surveys Survey Viewers can see surveys for reporting purposes but can not create or edit a survey. NOTE: As with landing pages, users who are not client admins will need to be given access to individual surveys for them to have access to those surveys. | SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin User can view, create, and send SMS messages SMS Viewer User can only view SMS messages Surveys [Select All] [Select All] [Select All] [Select All] User can manage surveys and view responses Survey Admin User can manage surveys and view responses User can only view survey responses |
|--|---|
| Under the Groups tab you can assign a user's access to existing groups. Client Admins see all groups by default. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Select the groups this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] All |
| Under the Templates tab you can assign users specific templates. Users can only send emails using templates they have access to. | Coptions :: System Users :: Edit User On Doe sername: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: 1/23/24 User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates elect the email templates this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] Default |
| Under Page Templates you can assign any page templates to this user. <i>NOTE: As emfluence has moved to Page Themes</i> <i>rather than Page Templates, newer emfluence</i> <i>accounts are unlikely to see templates listed under</i> <i>this section.</i> | n Users :: Edit User sername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: 1/23/24 Last Login: N/A Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates plates this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] |



17.2.User Options

In the Options menu, you will find User and System Options where settings can be changed. You will also find Linked Accounts (such as Twitter and Instagram), Website Tracking, information on the emfluence API, and the link to set up your Microsoft Dataverse Integration.

Under **User Options** you will find options to edit, add, or delete System Users, edit your own user's profile, examine your achievements within the platform, and change your notification settings.

NOTE: Some menus will require client admin level access.

| Ser in 🕲 🜔 |
|---|
| th 🌯 |
| a apora O |
| ٩ |
| |
| |
| _ |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 123 amfuerce, lic |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| 0 |
| |
| 0 |
| 0 0 MARE 0 MARE 0 MARE |
| 0 0 44 49 56 60 56 60 |
| © 4.40 €10000 |
| ⊗ 44 04 (1998) 0 (1998) |
| © MARE CRANG \$9.5.0 |
| ⊗ ₩₩₩ 000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| |
| |
| |
| © 38.000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 |
| © 300,000 000,000000 |
| © 41 44 99000 □ |
| |
| |
| |
| © ▲ 44 40000 |
| © ■ 4.4 4 40000 |
| © 0 2 4 0 2000 20000 |
| © 00000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 |
| © 2 (1) 2000 C |
| |
| |
| ● £ 60 ¥2001 |
| |
| |
| |

17.2.1. System Users

Client admins can access a list of users under **System Users**



In System Users, client admins can search for, find, edit, create, or delete users in your account.

- 1. **Filters**: Use the menus to search and filter by name, email, username, or permissions.
- 2. **Include deleted users**: To include deleted users within your search, check to include those users.
- 3. **Download**: You can download a list of users.
- 4. **Copy User**: You can use the copy button to copy that user's permissions and create a new user with those same permissions.
- 5. **Delete User**: Use this option to delete a user. This action cannot be undone.
- 6. **Transfer Ownership**: You can use this button to transfer ownership of emails, groups, etc. from one user to another.
- 7. **Create New User**: You can use this button to





create a new user.

8. **Edit User**: You can edit a user by clicking on their name.

Under User Details you can edit information on the user's record. At the bottom of the page, the user can also edit their security settings such as altering their username or email, turning on/off two-factor authentication and trusted devices, and creating API access tokens. These security options are only available to that user, client admins cannot access them.

1. **Edit user information**: You can edit any user information such as name, location, contact information, etc., by clicking into the fields and typing or pasting the new text. Don't forget to save.

Under Permissions, you can edit the permissions of what the user has access to within the emfluence Marketing Platform.

- 1. **Change Role**: Change the role for that user within the emfluence platform.
- Individual Permissions: Check the boxes for individual permissions you wish the user to have.
- 3. **Select All / Select None**: In the individual areas of the platform you can add or remove an entire subset of permissions by using the Select All and Select None permissions.

Under Groups, edit the Groups the user can see and access.

1. Edit Access: Use the individual checkboxes, or the Select All / Select None to control access to which groups the user can see. NOTE: Client Admins see all groups by default.

| User Details | Permissions | Groups |
|--------------|-------------|--------|
| Name | | |
| support | | |
| Location | | |
| Address | | |





Under Templates, control which Email Templates the user has access to within the account.

1. Add / Remove Access: Check the box or use the Select All and Select None to add or remove email templates for that user.



If your account includes any Page Templates, you can add access to them here. NOTE: Most newer accounts do not have page templates and use page themes instead.



17.2.2. **Edit Profile**

You can edit your own profile by clicking on Edit **Profile** in the Options menu or clicking on the gear icon near the top left of the page.





| As whe user fie you are to Pern At the b section passwo section | en a Client Admin edits a user, you will see the elds at the top of the page that can be edited. If a also and admin, you will see and have access hissions, Templates, etc. bottom of the page you will find the Security which only you can edit. Confirm your ord and click Submit to unlock the security | t login you would like to manage your username, email, password, two Tokens, or trusted devices: |
|--|--|---|
| After un email, j authen trusted | nlocking the Security section you can edit your bassword, and username, turn on two-factor tication, create access tokens, and see your devices. | Support@emfluence.com |
| 1. 2. | Edit Email: You can change the email associated with your login. Edit Username: You can change the | Confirm New Password |
| 3. | Edit Password: You can change the password associated with your login. | Password must be at least 12 characters long, with at least one character that is not a letter. Two Factor Authentication |
| 4. | Enable Two Factor Authentication: You can enable two-factor authentication which will prompt you to confirm an email on every future log-in attempt. Underneath, you will also see a list of trusted devices and the last | Status: Pending Confirmation Enable Two Factor Authentication API Access Tokens |
| 5. | login for each one. Create Access Token : You can create API access tokens to make calls to your account. The permissions of the tokens reflect those of | Example Token ***460886 Not used recently Edit Delete |
| | the owner. | |
| 17.2. | 3. Achievements | |
| To acc | ess, click on the link Achievements | Options |
| | | User Options |
| | | System Users Edit Profile Achievements Notification Settings |
| Achiev | ements are awarded for actions taken in the | |
| platforr | n by users. Some are awarded automatically, | |
| ouners | need to be requested | Volization Post a message on Ywther from the plotform |

- 1. **Achievements**: See list of earned and available achievements.
- 2. **Leaderboard**: See the current leaderboard of achievements for emfluence users.
- Rewards: Check out reward levels available when accumulating points on completed rewards.

Ξ

E

f

25



.

~

Ô

emfluence Marketing Platform Ho × +

- 4. About: Learn more about rewards.
- 5. Point Value: When hovering over a completed reward, the icon will flip showing the accumulated points.

17.3. User Profile & Security Options

To edit your user profile, click on the icon next to your username at the top of the page.



- 2. Permissions: Permissions allows you to change the permissions of the user you are viewing. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.
- 3. Groups: Groups allows you to add/remove access to groups within the account. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.
- 4. Templates: Templates allows you to give a user access to specific email templates within an account. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.
- 5. Page Templates: Page Templates allows you to assign legacy page templates (mostly phased out by the the addition of Page Themes) to a user within an account. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.



| 17.3. | 1. Security | |
|---|--|---|
| At the left the Sector of the | bottom of the User Details tab, you can unlock curity section which allows you to make es to your user's email address, password, add ctor authentication, see and edit trusted s, and create API tokens. The user's security section is available only to er. No one else can access or edit this ation for them. Reseller user security is led in the reseller portal. | Password Expiration Never Require password change at next login Confirm your current password if you would like to manage your username, email, password, two factor authentication, API Access Tokens, or trusted devices: Submit Submit |
| passwo | ord and click Submit . | t login you would like to manage your username, email, password, two Tokens, or trusted devices: |
| Now ui the Se | nlocked, you are able to edit the information in curity section. | example@emfluence.com |
| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. | Email: Change the user's email address. Username: Change the user's username. Set Password: Set and confirm a new password. Enable Two Factor Authentication: Enable Two Factor Authentication API Access Tokens: View and edit any current access tokens. Create Access Token: | citysteakmarketing 2 Non-Reserved (1) Confirm New Password (1) Password must be at least 12 characters long, with at least one character that is not a letter. Two Factor Authentication Status: X Disabled Insble Two Factor Authentication API Access Tokens Zapier ***€17DD4 Inst liged: 11/15/24 Inst liged: 11/15/24 Inst liged: 11/15/24 Image: |
| | | + Create Access Toker 6 |



17.3.2. Two Factor Authentication

| To set up two factor authentication, click the button Enable Two Factor Authentication | Confirm New Password |
|---|--|
| | Password must be at least 12 characters long, with at least one character that is not a letter. |
| | Two Factor Authentication Status: × Disabled Enable Two Factor Authentication |
| | API Access Tokens |
| | Zapier ***E17DD4 |
| | Last Used: 11/15/24 |
| | Eoit Perete I © [] Maxwalaya data X] Max + + |
| on file for your user. | Image: Contract of the contra |
| | Very length of the storage of the st |
| | Terminal and and the first and |
| | Execution from |
| | |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | Image: Section of the section of th |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | Image: The second se |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | Image: Section of the section of th |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | <complex-block></complex-block> |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | |
| In your inbox, find the email and copy the code. | <complex-block></complex-block> |

Every time you log in from an untrusted device you will receive an email and be forced to enter the code provided. To prevent having to put the code in on every single login, you can save trusted devices.

With trusted devices saved for your user, you will only need to complete two-factor when logging in from an untrusted device or if the last two-factor sign-in for your user was more than 30 days ago.

17.3.3. Trusted Devices

Every time you log in from an unrecognized device or location, you will be prompted to save that as a trusted



device with a friendly name. A trusted device is a combination of IP address, browser, and computer operating system. If any, or all, of those are different than a previously saved device, you will be prompted to save as a new trusted device (there is no limit to the number of trusted devices which can be saved).

| MARKETI | NG PLATFORM | | | | Login | |
|--|---|---|----------------|-------------|---|----------------------|
| | * * * | * * | | | 8 | |
| HU | HUZZAH! FIVE STARS! | | | You are log | ging in from an unrecognized device. Would you like to this as a trusted device? | |
| Thank you for helping us land in the top tier of Marketing Automation Platforms for G2 Crowd! | | | ⊖ No | | | |
| | | | | | • Yes | |
| G | Want to share what you le Marketing Platform? Give | ove about the emflue us a review on G2 C | ince irowd. | | Device Frie Home | ndly Name (optional) |
| | Review us > | | | | | Cantinua |
| . | × + | | ß | | | |
| Platform Features | API Documentation | Case Studies | Support | | 20202 | |
| | | | 877-813-6245 | | 20202 | |
| | © 2025 emfluen Privacy Policy | ce, llc / 🖒 | | | 202020 | |
| | | | | | 20202 | |
| | | | | | 202020 | |
| | | | | | 20202 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Your list of trusted devices can be seen in the unlocked Security section. If you see devices that don't appear to be yours, you should take steps to immeadiately change your password.

1. **Delete**: If there is a device you no longer need (a one-time coffee shop visit, a location used on vacation, etc.) you may choose to remove that device from your list. To remove a trusted device, click on the delete icon to the right of that device.

| 🗑 Delet 1 | |
|-----------|--|
| 💼 Delete | |

17.4. Reseller Overview

emfluence reseller clients are set up with a reseller login allowing them to jump between different subaccounts. Logins for resellers work the same as regular users except the first screen resellers will see is the reseller gateway providing access to their individual accounts.

Reseller users are controlled throught reseller admin. For reseller admins, this allows them to see and edit all existing users as well as create new users.

1. **User**: Click on any user to edit thier access and permissions.





- 2. Create Reseller User: Create a new reseller
- User
 Delete: Delete a reseller user

A user record is divided into two separate sections.

- 1. **Edit Reseller User**: This allows you to edit the starting permissions of a reseller when they are granted access to an account. NOTE: Subaccount permissions trump default settings, changes made afterwards will not affect currently set permissions.
- 2. Edit Client Access: This allows you to choose which individual accounts this user should have access to. Whatever permissions are saved on the reseller default will be the permissions that user is granted when they are given access to an individual account.

Creating or editing a reseller user allows you to set the basic information for that user. Changes to the password, etc. are only available to the individual user not the reseller admin.

Next, choose which permissions to set for the default of this reseller user. If you do not choose permissions, any access given will have no permissions in the individual accounts.

Editing Client Access will show what accounts the user currently has access to. If you uncheck a box that access will be removed and the subaccount user in that account will be permanently deactivated.



| Edit Reseller User Username: example | |
|---|---|
| Email: example@emfluence.com | |
| Admin * First Name | |
| example | |
| *Last Name example | |
| Password Expiration | • |

Require password change at next login

Edit Client Access

| Fi | lter | Ву |
|----|------|----|
| | | |

Select All Clients | Clear All Clients

emfluence

- Example Account #1
- emfluence Online Demo
- emfluence Salesforce Demo
 memfluence. IIc
- Example Account #2

Checking the box to an account will create a new subaccount user in that account copying over the default permissions saved on this reseller user.

| | Filter By |
|-------------------|--|
| ete Reseller User | Clients |
| | Select All Clients Clear All Clients |
| | emfluence 💿 |
| | Example Account #1 |
| | 🗌 emfluence Online Demo |
| | emfluence Salesforce Demo |
| | 🗌 emfluence, llc |
| | Example Account #2 |


| On the main reseller gateway screen, you can expand any account you have access to in order to show some recent email activity in that account. | Client Name | |
|---|--|--|
| | Recent Emails | 2-1- |
| | Email #2 | 0/11/24 0-20 AM (CDT) |
| | Erndii #2 | 3111/24 3:23 AM (CD1) |
| To log into an individual account, click the button Switch to Client . This will redirect you to that individual client account. | | Cliente 4, 2 of 2 |
| | Available Contacts | Clients 1—2 01 2 |
| | Available contacts | |
| | 386,777 | Switch to Client |
| | 50 | Switch to Client |
| | | |
| To return to the gateway, click the link at the top for | 💄 🔞 🗖 🗄 emfluence Marketing Pl | latform Hc × + |
| Back to Reseller Gateway. | ← C ∴ https://emailer.emfluer | nce.com |
| | | |
| | Welcome, example 🍰 [Back to Reseller Gat | teway |
| | | |
| | New Email | heduled Messages sages currently scheduled. |

18. Integrations

18.1.Dataverse

You can connect Microsoft products such as Dynamics or RapidStart through the use of the Dataverse integration which allows for data to be passed into the emfluence Marketing Platform and metrics to be sent back to the CRM.

| O (O http://www.ieconfilence.com/optic | ons/dynamics/ | | A th 0 a th a t |
|---|--|---|--|
| CONTOSO | | | atoriar angangan angan ang |
| e : Cyclane : Microsoft Detenense Integration | _ | | ig antons Beanin Contais By Enail V |
| Microsoft Dataverse Integration | | | |
| Environment Wes AFL URL: https://www.pie.com.dynamics.com Tenant.iQ | Indegration Status [manage] Entity Syncs Sense: ~ Enabled Entities: Control @ Run Nee: [Q Ven Homey | Activity Specs Dames - J Exabled Exclusion Connect O, View Wermany | Landing Page Synes Senser v Social Entities Control Ol View Homey |
| Entity Configuration Reports | | | |
| Contact Entity | | | |
| Field Mappings (15) | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Entity Sync Settings O | | | |
| Activity Sync Settings (19) | | | |
| Landing Pages (8) | | | |
| emfluence Contact UI | | | |
| | | | Code |
| Lead Entity | | | |
| Field Mappings (2) | | | |
| Entity Sync Settings 🔺 | | | |
| Activity Sync Settings (8) | | | |
| | | | |



Emfluence, IIc

| In order to access the Dataverse integration the user must either be a Client Admin (who gets all permissions by default) or explicitly have the Connections Admin permission. If the user is not a client admin, make sure to also provide contact permissions and group access. NOTE: The user setting up the integration will be tied to it. We highly recommend giving them full permissions as lack of specific permissions may cause errors in the sync. | Administrator account for a given client. Has full access to all client functions. |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Dataverse Integration (PowerApps, Dynamics, etc) | Manage Accounts Website Tracking API Documentation [2] Webhooks Webhooks Documentation [2] Microsoft Dataverse Integration (PowerApps, Dynamics, etc) Zapier |
| In order to connect, you will need to obtain both the Web API URL and the Azure Tenant ID and confirm the necessary permissions. | Acure Tenant ID [®] |
| Web API URL: In Dynamics, go to Advanced Settings > Customizations > Developer Resources > Instance Web API > Service Root URL Azure Tenant ID: In Azure, go to Azure Active Directory > Properties > Directory ID CONTINUE: After connecting, consent must be given in Azure, an application user must be set up in Dynamics, and the environment must be saved. | Enter the Tenant ID for your organization (also called Directory ID in Azure) |
| Now created, you will need to start connecting and mapping data in order for it to sync. Every entity, and the fields within each entity, will need to be mapped separately. | |



To start, click Map New Entity and choose the first entity you wish to map. ds to emfluence contacts. For each entity, you will be able to configure Map New E From the dropdown, choose the entity you wish to map. You may map more than one entity, but realize all records will become contacts in emfluence. **Map New Entity** Contact a field to the email field in emfluence Begin mapping fields for your entity. To start, make sure you map email. We cannot connect a record ¥ without an email address so it must be one of the fields mapped for an entity. The first field will default email the the primary entity you are mapping. In the second field, find and map the field on that entity you wish to Email Confirmed Data Type: Boolean Logical Name: adx_identity_emailaddress1confirmed pull in from Dynamics. 1. email: For many fields, Dynamics has several different values. Make sure you map the appropriate field you wish to map. For example, in most cases on Contacts, you would want "emailaddress1" for Email. 1 O D 0 M Finally, map the field in emfluence. If you are mapping CONTOSO 1 to a custom field make sure you have created the field before starting the mapping process.







Once your fields are mapped, you then must set up your sync settings. To do so, click on Edit. Entity Sync Settings 🔺 Contact Entity has not been configured for Entity Syncs 🥒 Edit Activity Sync Settings (0) Landing Pages (0) emfluence Contact UI Settings System View Active Contacts System View: A system view in Dynamics Group Mappings Map Marketing Lists to emfluence Groups, Note: Records removed from Mar + New Group Mapping **Field Mappings** The eligible field mappings for each sync direction are shown below. Select t Dataverse → emfluence Select All | Select None Field Mappings: Any fields mapped must still ☑ Email → Email (required) Company Name (parentcustomerid_account) : Account Name → Comp



On this page you will set up your system view (which controls what entity records are allowed to sync), add your mappings to the sync, and optionally choose to map Marketing Lists to emfluence Groups.

- 1. must be chosen to act as a filter to what records will get passed. Only records matching that view will be synced. We suggest only syncing records which include email addresses to limit errors.
- 2. New Group Mapping: You can choose to map a Marketing List in Dynamics (either static or dynamic) to a Static Group in emfluence. When someone is added to the list in Dynamics (as long as they match the system view) they will be added to the corresponding group in emfluence.
- 3. be added to the sync. Email will be added by default. For any additional fields, make sure to check the box to add it to the sync list. If you have mapped Held, Suppressed, or Contact Score, those will be found under emfluence to Dataverse and will need to be chosen as well.

You may also choose to sync emfluence activity records (email views, clicks, etc.) into Dynamics. NOTE: Given the amount of data this will create in Dynamics, you may wish to discuss with your team what data you wish to sync prior to enabling this setting. To add activity syncs, click Edit.



| Check the boxes for the activities you wish to sync and click Save . | Settings e Activities that you would like to sync to Contact entity records. Landing Page Survey Website Tracking SMS View Start Page View Sent Click Complete Conversion Signature Incoming Message |
|--|---|
| Any landing page and form where you want that data | Cancel Save |
| to be sent to Dynamics, needs to be set up to push that data on the landing page's Response Page. Set an entry to both Save to Platform and Microsoft | Save to Platform and Microsoft Dataverse |
| Dataverse and then fill in the necessary options of how the data will get added. | Save to Platform Settings Should blank form values overwrite existing contact data? No, ignore blank form field values Yes, overwrite existing contact data with blank form field values Should existing contacts be unsuppressed when submitting the form? No, do not unsuppress existing contacts Yes, existing contacts should be unsuppressed Contact Owner? |
| Landing Pages which are set to sync will be shown here. You can also select the setting to embed the emfluence contact UI in to Dynamics. | emfluence Contact UI |
| 1. Embed emfluence in your environment : Click to embed the conact UI into Dynamics. This will only be visiable on entity records that a synced and only for users who are logged ir to emfluence. Options for where ithe UI will be added will be provided. | emfluence is not currently embedded in your envir Embed emfluence in your environment |
| Your sync, now set up, is still not running. To run the sync, click manage at the top of the page. | ît Dataverse Integration |
| | erse Integration |
| | example.crm.dynamics.com example.crm.dynamics.com Status: X Disabled Entities: Contact Run Now Q View History |
| | on Reports |



Here you can enable, or disable, your syncs. NOTE: Some changes to syncs will require you to temporarily disable the integration and then reenable afterwards. Reactivating a sync will cause a full sync to run.



18.2.Salesforce

Created and maintained through ProCore, emfluence's Salesforce integration connects data from Salesforce to an emfluence account.



The Salesforce Connector creates an emfluence menu within the Salesforce instance for easy access. Data changes in Salesforce will update in real time where as data from emfluence will update to Salesforce overnight.



18.3.Zapier

Zapier is a middleware connection software that allows you to connect two systems without the need to code the calls themselves. You can connect different apps to feed data into emfluence through the use of the emfluence Zap.





| crimaenee i | |
|--|---|
| You can find the Zapier integration located within the Options menu. The settings allow you to connect and create your Zap without ever having to leave the emfluence Platform. | Manage Accounts Website Tracking API Documentation Webhooks Webhooks Documentation Microsoft Dataverse Integration (PowerApps, Dynamic Zapier |
| In order to use the Zapier integration you will need a Zapier account, an account with whatever third-party app you are attempting to connect, and an emfluence API Token. | Construction (and the second consecond construction (and the second construction (and the second c |
| After logging in you can use one of the premade | Consention age. |
| Zaps to set up a connection or create your own connection by searching for available apps. Currently, emfluence's Zap will only receive data (it cannot be used to trigger data to another system). | A What would you like to a statemeter? The formation of the statemeter of t |
| Use Zapier's walkthrough menus, which are the same if you would choose to make the Zap within Zapier, to select the trigger and action you would like to run. | |
| | |

• 🔍 🐐 😔 🐘 🛤 🖬 🖉 🖉

•







18.4.API

| You can connect an outs through the use of emflu you can push data from emfluence or pull data o | side system to emfluence lence's API. Using the API your other system into ut of emfluence. | | And and a second s | <section-header></section-header> | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Access to the API is con These are account spec a specific account and s user's permissions contr given. emfluence usually User to apply the token can not create access to specific account can cre | trolled through an API token. ific, created on a client user in aved on their record. The ol the access the token is / suggests creating an API s) to. NOTE: Reseller users okens. Only client users in a ate a token. | | + | Create Access T | oker | |
| 1. Create Access access token. P controlled by the | Token : You can create an ermissions for the token are user's permissions | | | | | |
| Give the token a title and (emfluence suggests usi actions to make it easier arises). Make sure to gra ONLY time the full token and will be saved encryp | d optional description ing specific tokens for specific to diagnose if an issue ab the token as this is the will be shown in the platform oted. | 1 1 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | | | | |
| Calls made over the emf of endpoints depending import into emfluence or sure your calls match the endpoint. | fluence API can hit a variety on what data you are trying to export from emfluence. Make e rules and examples for each | | Managama () mar mar Al Endopoint ana () mar mar mar mar mar mar mar mar | Owner Pt Injure S Contacts Activities Image: Instantiant Contact State Delete Image: Instantiant Contact State Delete Groups Image: Instantiant Contact State Delete Groups Image: Instantiant Contact State Delete Groups Image: Instantiant Contact State Image: Instantiant Contact State Delete Groups Image: Instantiant Contact State Image: Instantiant Contact State | A Carl Constant of the second | |

D Type here to search



| The emfluence API Console does allow you to test calls. Be careful in doing so as, if you are importing, you will be making live changes to data within your account. | C Introduction and even | K @ Open Compared Compared | Uniter a environmentation of a 4 | - 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Newt | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | Centacts Custom Felds Dinals Dinals Reports Dinal Reports Dinal Reports Dinal Reports Built Reports Holper | A mean taken to registred Pyrou for the series aplaces andread types and series of representation and the series of the series | A data for advision and or may be adopted. | |
| | 2 βρ Type here to search. | - | Process Value Tax Resultion excluse* desceller desceller desceller | Alter Index Due se nom ter de la de car la meruna. Es de la de car la meruna de la de la de car la meruna de la de la de la de característica de la de la de la de la de la del parterística de la del la del parterística de la del la del la del la del la del la del la del parterística de la del la del parterística de la del la de | |
| For every call made using the token, emfluence will return a response message. The message will include requestID (a unique identifier for debugging purposes) and either a succes or failure message. On failed calls, further information will be shown under Warnings and Errors. | | | | | |

19. Options

19.1.User Options

In the Options menu, you will find User and System Options where settings can be changed. You will also find Linked Accounts (such as Twitter and Instagram), Website Tracking, information on the emfluence API, and the link to set up your Microsoft Dataverse Integration. Ľ Under User Options you will find options to edit, add, or delete System Users, edit your own user's profile, Welcome 🍰 examine your achievements within the platform, and Home :: Options change your notification settings. Options NOTE: Some menus will require client admin level User Options access. System Users Edit Profile Achievements

Notification Settings



19.1.1. System Users

Client admins can access a list of users under **System Users**



In System Users, client admins can search for, find, edit, create, or delete users in your account.

- 1. **Filters**: Use the menus to search and filter by name, email, username, or permissions.
- 2. **Include deleted users**: To include deleted users within your search, check to include those users.
- 3. **Download**: You can download a list of users.
- 4. **Copy User**: You can use the copy button to copy that user's permissions and create a new user with those same permissions.
- 5. **Delete User**: Use this option to delete a user. This action cannot be undone.
- 6. **Transfer Ownership**: You can use this button to transfer ownership of emails, groups, etc. from one user to another.
- 7. **Create New User**: You can use this button to create a new user.
- 8. **Edit User**: You can edit a user by clicking on their name.

Under User Details you can edit information on the user's record. At the bottom of the page, the user can also edit their security settings such as altering their username or email, turning on/off two-factor authentication and trusted devices, and creating API access tokens. These security options are only available to that user, client admins cannot access them.

1. **Edit user information**: You can edit any user information such as name, location, contact information, etc., by clicking into the fields and typing or pasting the new text. Don't forget to save.

| User Details | Permissions | Groups |
|--------------|-------------|--------|
| Name | | |
| + First Name | | |
| support | | - 1 |
| | | |
| Location | | |
| Address | | |

Emfluence, IIc



| Under Permissions, you can edit the permissions of what the user has access to within the emfluence Marketing Platform. 1. Change Role: Change the role for that user within the emfluence platform. 2. Individual Permissions: Check the boxes for individual permissions you wish the user to have. 3. Select All / Select None: In the individual areas of the platform you can add or remove an entire subset of permissions by using the Select All and Select None permissions. | Standard User (default) Int admin Administrator account for a given client. H Restricted user User can only work with Contacts and Ema Notifications-only user User can only receive system notifications Connections Connections Admin User can manage connections to 3rd par Content [Select All 3] Select None] |
|--|---|
| Under Groups, edit the Groups the user can see and access. | User Details Permissions (|
| Edit Access: Use the individual checkboxes, or the Select All / Select None to control access to which groups the user can see. NOTE: Client Admins see all groups by default. | Select the groups this user has access to: [2013 Holiday Card |
| | ✓ 2014 PTO Survey |
| Under Templates, control which Email Templates the user has access to within the account. | User Details Permissions (|
| Add / Remove Access: Check the box or use the Select All and Select None to add or remove email templates for that user. | Select the email templates this user has accession of the second |



If your account includes any Page Templates, you can add access to them here. NOTE: Most newer accounts do not have page templates and use page themes instead.

| ٥ | C Statuw x + | | | | - 0 | × |
|----|--|------------------|---|-------------------------|--|--------|
| ÷ | C 🛆 https://emailec.enfluenz.com/user/luser/base/base/base/base/base/base/base/base | | × | 2 • C | 1 6 6 (Spin 🖉 - | D |
| L | | | | A 1 | 🛄 🗶 🛄 | ۹ ٥ |
| | and the | | | | Ø OPTIONS PHER | |
| | | | | Search: Contemity Erral | v Q | Ξ. |
| | | | | | | |
| | example user Darrame earsplesser Ernal support/kenturce.com Added 606/12 Modified 12/22/16 Last Lepin 6/26/12 🦻 | | | | B See | |
| | User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates | | | | | |
| | Select the page templates this user has access ta: [Select AB] [Select None] | | | | | |
| | Agency Demo | Dark. | | | | |
| | Enal Preferences | anti-U | | | | |
| | enfluence 2017 | enfluence Agency | | | | |
| | Facebook Tab | Programy | | | | |
| | C Internal Newdetter 2012 | Mobile | | | | |
| | Padom Deno | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 6 |) emfluence | | | | © 2023 embuerce, fic | |
| ιĿ | MARKETING PLATFORM | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ۵ |
| | | | | | | ۲ |
| | 🔎 Type here to search 🛛 🛤 💼 🍓 🥥 🚳 🍡 💶 🚫 🤹 🐘 🐙 💽 | 🖬 📕 | | | A 44 40 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | Q |

19.1.2. **Edit Profile**

| You can edit your own profile by clicking on Edit Profile in the Options menu or clicking on the gear icon near the top left of the page. | Welcome Lo I Welcome Lo I Home :: Options Options User Options System Users Edit Profile Achievements Notification Settings |
|---|---|
| In the pop-up, click on the link Edit User | Name Your User Username exampleuser Email support@emfluence.com Edit User [2] |
| As when a Client Admin edits a user, you will see the user fields at the top of the page that can be edited. If you are also and admin, you will see and have access to Permissions, Templates, etc. | ▼ t login you would like to manage your username, email, password, two Tokens, or trusted devices: |
| At the bottom of the page you will find the Security section which only you can edit. Confirm your password and click Submit to unlock the security section. | Submit |



After unlocking the Security section you can edit your email, password, and username, turn on two-factor authentication, create access tokens, and see your trusted devices.

- 1. **Edit Email**: You can change the email associated with your login.
- 2. **Edit Username**: You can change the username associated with your login.
- 3. Edit Password: You can change the password associated with your login.
- 4. **Enable Two Factor Authentication**: You can enable two-factor authentication which will prompt you to confirm an email on every future log-in attempt. Underneath, you will also see a list of trusted devices and the last login for each one.
- 5. **Create Access Token**: You can create API access tokens to make calls to your account. The permissions of the tokens reflect those of the owner.

19.1.3. Achievements

To access, click on the link **Achievements**

| + Small Support@emfluence.com | |
|---|-------------|
| exampleuser | 2 |
| Hen Passnerd | 3 |
| Confirm New Password | |
| Password must be at least 12 characters long, with at least one character that is no | t a letter. |
| Two Factor Authentication Status: O Pending Confirmation Enable Two Factor Authentication | |
| API Access Tokens | |
| Example Token ***460886 Not used recently Zelit | 💼 Delete |
| + Create Access Token | |



Achievements are awarded for actions taken in the platform by users. Some are awarded automatically, others need to be requested

- 1. **Achievements**: See list of earned and available achievements.
- 2. **Leaderboard**: See the current leaderboard of achievements for emfluence users.
- Rewards: Check out reward levels available when accumulating points on completed rewards.
- 4. **About**: Learn more about rewards.
- 5. **Point Value**: When hovering over a completed reward, the icon will flip showing the accumulated points.



19.2.Create a User

Client Admins can create new users and edit user permissions within the Options menu under System Users.

| Users | | | | | i i i | | 1 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------|---|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|-------------|--------|---|
| 1. | OPTIONS : To create new users, go to the Options menu and click on System Users. | mail | conter | it : ✓ | contacts | 101 1 | reports ? HELP Q | | - | |
| To cre the to | eate a new user, click on Create New User in pright of the screen. | alendar | campaigns | message | es pages | content | contacts | reports | Q 0 | |
| NOTE any e then t | E: You can also use the copy button available on xisting users to copy that user's permissions and ype in the new user information. | | | Search | t: Contacts By Email | wnership | OPTIONS + Create New U | ? HELP Q | • + | |
| Fill ou While usern platfo | It the required fields in the Create User modal. multiple users can share the same email, ames must be distinct across all emfluence rm accounts. | | Create User to Invite a User to * First Nair * Last Narr * Usernanr * Usernanr * Email * Role Standard user | er (default) | account. | | | | | |
| Choos | se the starting role for the new user. | | * Username USernamee> | ample00 | 001 | | | | | Í |
| • | Client Admins have access to all | | * Email | | | | | | | |

- Client Admins have access to all • permissions, groups, templates, etc. by default.
- Standard Users have access to all contacts • but need to be assigned specific groups, templates, etc.
- Restricted Users only have access to the • contacts they upload or contacts shared with them. This is a sales or franchise model to silo contacts between different users.
- Notifications-Only Users will still receive an • invite to the platform, but their only access will be to change the types of notification emails they receive.

| | * Username | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|--|
| | usernameexample00001 | | |
| | * P11 | | |
| | * Email | | |
| | Jondoe@emfluence.com | | |
| | * Pole | | |
| | Standard upor (default) | | |
| | | | |
| | Standard user (default) | | |
| | | | |
| | Client admin | | |
| _ | | | |
| | Restricted user | | |
| | | _ | |
| | Notifications-only user | | |
| | | | |



| Next, click Send Invitation to create the user and trigger an email to the new user to set up their | username00002 |
|---|--|
| password. The invite will last about a day. If the invite | emfluence.com |
| Invite icon next to their user in the list view. | iser (default) Last Login: N/A |
| | Added: 1/23/24 Cancel Send Invitation |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| user you have the choice to close the modal, edit the user you have created, or create another user. If you choose to exit or create another user don't forget to return to this user to edit its permissions at some | Create User |
| point. | An invitation has been sent to jondoe@emfluence.com. |
| To edit permissions, click Edit User . | Edit User Create Another User |
| | |
| | |
| Here, you can edit the user through a series of tabs at the top of the screen. Under User Details you can update any personal information about the user. Each user will have access to their own User Details page as well. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: iondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modifi |
| | User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates |
| | Name |
| | + First Name Jon Doe |
| | Location |
| Under Permissions you can assign specific permissions to the user. By default, Client Admins get all permissions listed, but you can still check the | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User |
| boxes for individual permissions if you wish. | |
| | Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif |
| | User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates |
| | Role Standard User (default) O Client admin Administrator account for a given client. Has full access to all client functions. O Restricted user |



Emfluence, IIc

| Under Role you can change the base permission of the user. NOTE: If you downgrade a client admin to a smaller role, their permissions will be drastically reduced as while they received access to groups, templates, etc. automatically when they were created they weren't explicitly given access to those parts of the platform which could be removed if you alter their role within the platform. | Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Role Client admin Administrator account for a given client. Has full access to all client functions. Restricted user User can only work with Contacts and Emails they create (own) Notifications-only user User can only receive system notifications. |
|--|--|
| The Connections Admin under the Connections permissions gives the users access to pieces of the platform such as the Microsoft Dataverse and Zapier integration menus. | Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif Administrator account for a given client. Has full access to all client functions. Restricted user User can only work with Contacts and Emails they create (own) Notifications-only user User can only receive system notifications. Connections Connections Admin User can manage connections to 3rd party applications Content [Select All] [Select None] Manage Signatures |
| The Content permissions give access to specific sections of the platform under the Content menu. These include Content Blocks & Signatures, the ability to upload images and see images in the Upload Files menu, and manage QR Codes. | User can manage connections to 3rd party applications Content [Select All] [Select None] Manage Signatures User can manage their signatures User can upload images User can upload images Content Blocks User can manage content blocks Manage QR Codes User can manage QR codes Email Management [Select All] [Select None] |
| Under Email Management you can choose what permissions tied to email a user will receive including the ability to compose and send email, email approval, and access to pre-flight, template builder, and the paste-in-code option to create an email without a template. <i>NOTE: If you check the box for Approve Email this</i> <i>user must approve</i> <u>ALL EMAILS</u> <i>in this account</i> <i>moving forward.</i> | Email Management [Select Al] Send Mail User can send emails. Compose Mail User can compose emails. Approve Mail User must approve emails. Pre-Flight User can send Pre-Flight message tests Manage Templates User can create and manage templates Email Coder User can create emails without using a template |



| Under Group Management you can control what permissions the user has in relation to contacts and groups including creating groups, deleting groups, adding contacts, editing contacts, importing lists, exporting lists, and access to the list cleanse feature. | Group Management [Select All] [Select None] Create Groups User can create contact groups. Contacts (Delete) User can delete contact records Contacts (Add) User can add contact records Contacts (Edit) User can edit contact records Contacts (Import) User can import contact groups Contacts (Export) User can export contact groups List Cleanse |
|---|--|
| Users given the Manage Landing Pages permission under Pages will have permissions to create and edit landing pages. | User can edit contact records Contacts (Import) User can import contact groups Contacts (Export) User can export contact groups |
| NOTE: If the user is not a client admin, and they need access to pages they did not create, access to those pages must be given to them individually. | List Cleanse User can run list cleanses on contacts and view the results Pages Manage Landing Pages User can create and manage landing pages SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin |
| Under SMS two permissions are available. SMS Admins have the ability to create and send SMS messages. SMS Viewers have access to see SMS messages for reporting purposes but can not create new messages. | Pages Manage Landing Pages User can create and manage landing pages SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin User can view, create, and send SMS messages |
| NOTE: SMS must be enabled in your account for these permissions to apply. | Surveys [Select All] [Select None] |
| Under Surveys there are two permissions available. Survey Admins can create and edit surveys Survey Viewers can see surveys for reporting purposes but can not create or edit a survey. | SMS [Select Ali] [Select None] SMS Admin User can view, create, and send SMS messages SMS Viewer User can only view SMS messages |
| NOTE: As with landing pages, users who are not client admins will need to be given access to individual surveys for them to have access to those surveys. | Surveys [Select All] [Select None] Survey Admin User can manage surveys and view responses Survey Viewer User can only view survey responses |



| Under the Groups tab you can assign a user's access to existing groups. Client Admins see all groups by default. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Select the groups this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] All |
|---|---|
| Under the Templates tab you can assign users specific templates. Users can only send emails using templates they have access to. | # Options # System Users # Edit User on Doe sername: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: 1/23/24 User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates elect the email templates this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] Default |
| Under Page Templates you can assign any page templates to this user. <i>NOTE: As emfluence has moved to Page Themes</i> | n Users :: Edit User |
| rather than Page Templates, newer emfluence accounts are unlikely to see templates listed under this section. | sername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: 1/23/24 Last Login: N/A Permissions Groups Templates Plates this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] |
| | |

19.3.User Permissions

Client Admins have the ability to edit the permissions of users.

1. **OPTIONS**: To edit a user, click into the Options menu and click on System Users.





| To edit an individual user, click on the user's name. | Luser |
|--|--|
| NOTE: Editing permissions can affect what the user owns within the platform. For example, if you remove the Send Email permission from a user any automated emails owned by that user would fail to send. Permission changes can also affect API Tokens tied to that user. Be careful when editing permissions for existing users. | user, example support@emfluence.com Username: 007 Doe, Jon Jondoe@emfluence.com Username: exampleusername00002 ③ Invited |
| Here, you can edit the user through a series of tabs at the top of the screen. Under User Details you can update any personal information about the user. Each user will have access to their own User Details page as well. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Name * First Name Jon Location |
| | Location |
| Under Permissions you can assign specific permissions to the user. By default, Client Admins get all permissions listed, but you can still check the boxes for individual permissions if you wish. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Role Standard User (default) Client admin Administrator account for a given client. Has full access to all client functions. Restricted user |



Emfluence, IIc

| The Connections Admin under the Connections permissions gives the users access to pieces of the platform such as the Microsoft Dataverse and Zapier integration menus. | Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif Administrator account for a given client. Has full access to all client functions. Restricted user User can only work with Contacts and Emails they create (own) Notifications-only user User can only receive system notifications. Connections Connections Admin User can manage connections to 3rd party applications Content [Select All] [Select None] Manage Signatures |
|---|--|
| The Content permissions give access to specific sections of the platform under the Content menu. These include Content Blocks & Signatures, the ability to upload images and see images in the Upload Files menu, and manage QR Codes. | User can manage connections to 3rd party applications Content [Select All] [Select None] Manage Signatures User can manage their signatures User can upload images User can upload images User can manage content blocks Manage QR Codes User can manage QR codes Email Management [Select All] [Select None] |
| Under Email Management you can choose what permissions tied to email a user will receive including the ability to compose and send email, email approval, and access to pre-flight, template builder, and the paste-in-code option to create an email without a template. <i>NOTE: If you check the box for Approve Email this user must approve <u>ALL EMAILS</u> in this account moving forward.</i> | Email Management [Select All] [Select None] Send Mail User can send emails. Compose Mail User can compose emails. Approve Mail User must approve emails. Pre-Flight User can send Pre-Flight message tests Manage Templates User can create and manage templates Email Coder Email Coder |
| Under Group Management you can control what permissions the user has in relation to contacts and groups including creating groups, deleting groups, adding contacts, editing contacts, importing lists, exporting lists, and access to the list cleanse feature. | User can create emails without using a template Group Management [Select All] [Select None] Create Groups User can create contact groups. Contacts (Delete) User can delete contact records Contacts (Add) User can add contact records Contacts (Edit) User can add contact records Contacts (Import) User can import contact groups Contacts (Export) User can export contact groups List Cleanse |



Emfluence, IIc

| Users given the Manage Landing Pages permission under Pages will have permissions to create and edit landing pages. <i>NOTE: If the user is not a client admin, and they need</i> <i>access to pages they did not create, access to those</i> <i>pages must be given to them individually.</i> | User can edit contact records Contacts (Import) User can import contact groups Contacts (Export) User can export contact groups List Cleanse User can run list cleanses on contacts and view the results Pages Manage Landing Pages User can create and manage landing pages SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin |
|--|---|
| Under SMS two permissions are available. SMS Admins have the ability to create and send SMS messages. SMS Viewers have access to see SMS messages for reporting purposes but can not create new messages. NOTE: SMS must be enabled in your account for these permissions to apply. | Pages Manage Landing Pages User can create and manage landing pages SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin User can view, create, and send SMS messages SMS Viewer User can only view SMS messages Surveys [Select All] [Select None] |
| Under Surveys there are two permissions available. Survey Admins can create and edit surveys Survey Viewers can see surveys for reporting purposes but can not create or edit a survey. NOTE: As with landing pages, users who are not client admins will need to be given access to individual surveys for them to have access to those surveys. | SMS [Select All] [Select None] SMS Admin User can view, create, and send SMS messages SMS Viewer User can only view SMS messages Surveys [Select All] [Select All] [Select All] [Select All] User can manage surveys and view responses Survey Viewer User can only view survey responses |
| Under the Groups tab you can assign a user's access to existing groups. Client Admins see all groups by default. | Home :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User Jon Doe Username: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modif User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates Select the groups this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] All |



emfluence Help Section

| Under the Templates tab you can assign users |
|--|
| specific templates. Users can only send emails using |
| templates they have access to. |
| |

| specific templates. Users can only send emails using | |
|--|---|
| templates they have access to. | :: Options :: System Users :: Edit User |
| | on Doe sername: exampleusername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: 1/23/24 User Details Permissions Groups Templates Page Templates elect the email templates this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] |
| |] Default |
| Under Page Templates you can assign any page templates to this user. | n lleave v Edie llean |
| NOTE: As emfluence has moved to Page Themes rather than Page Templates, newer emfluence accounts are unlikely to see templates listed under this section. | sername00002 Email: jondoe@emfluence.com Added: 1/23/24 Modified: 1/23/24 Last Login: N/A Permissions Groups Templates Plates this user has access to: [Select All] [Select None] |
| | |

19.4.User Profile & Security Options

To edit your user profile, click on the icon next to your username at the top of the page.



change the permissions of the user you are

1.

2.

Emfluence, IIc



emfluence Help Section

viewing. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.

- 3. **Groups**: Groups allows you to add/remove access to groups within the account. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.
- 4. **Templates**: Templates allows you to give a user access to specific email templates within an account. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.
- 5. **Page Templates**: Page Templates allows you to assign legacy page templates (mostly phased out by the the addition of Page Themes) to a user within an account. Only Client Admins have access to this tab.

19.4.1. Security

At the bottom of the User Details tab, you can unlock the Security section which allows you to make changes to your user's email address, password, add two-factor authentication, see and edit trusted devices, and create API tokens.

NOTE: The user's security section is available only to that user. No one else can access or edit this information for them. Reseller user security is controlled in the reseller portal.

To access the Security section, confirm your password and click **Submit**.





Now unlocked, you are able to edit the information in the Security section.

- 1. **Email**: Change the user's email address.
- 2. **Username**: Change the user's username.
- 3. **Set Password**: Set and confirm a new password.
- 4. **Enable Two Factor Authentication**: Enable Two Factor Authentication
- 5. **API Access Tokens**: View and edit any current access tokens.
- 6. Create Access Token:

| * Email | |
|---|----------------------------|
| example@emfluence.com | <u></u> 1 |
| * Ucername | |
| citysteakmarketing | 2 |
| Neu Descuerd | |
| | |
| | |
| Confirm New Password | |
| | |
| Password must be at least 12 characters long, with at least one chara | cter that is not a letter. |
| | |
| I wo Factor Authentication | |
| Enable Two Factor Authentication | |
| API Access Tokens | |
| Zapier ***E17DD4 | |
| Last Used: 11/15/24 | |
| ✓ Ed 5 | 🛅 Delete |
| + Create Access Toker 6 | |

19.4.2.Two Factor Authentication

To set up two factor authentication, click the button **Enable Two Factor Authentication**

| Enable Two Factor Authentication | Password must be at least 12 characters long, with at least one character that is not a letter. Two Factor Authentication Status: X Disabled Enable Two Factor Authentication |
|---|---|
| | API Access Tokens |
| | Zapier ***E1/D04 Last Used: 11/15/24 Zelit Delete |
| A confirmation code will be sent to the email address on file for your user. | |



In your inbox, find the email and copy the code.

Copy the code from the email and click Submit.



Every time you log in from an untrusted device you will receive an email and be forced to enter the code provided. To prevent having to put the code in on every single login, you can save trusted devices.

With trusted devices saved for your user, you will only need to complete two-factor when logging in from an untrusted device or if the last two-factor sign-in for your user was more than 30 days ago.

19.4.3.Trusted Devices

Every time you log in from an unrecognized device or location, you will be prompted to save that as a trusted device with a friendly name. A trusted device is a combination of IP address, browser, and computer operating system. If any, or all, of those are different than a previously saved device, you will be prompted to save as a new trusted device (there is no limit to the number of trusted devices which can be saved).

| | *** | | Login | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| HU2 Thank y | ZZAH! FIVE STA | RS! tier of | You are logg | ing in from an unrecognized device. Would you I this as a trusted device? |
| Marketi | ng Automation Platforms for G2 | Crowd! | Yes Device Frie | idly Name (optional) |
| G | arketing Platform? Give us a review on aview us > | | Home | Continue |
| * | <u>ب</u> ا | 8 | | |
| Platform Features | API Documentation Case Stud © 2025 emfluence, IIc Privacy Policy [2] | ies Support 877-813-6245 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |



Your list of trusted devices can be seen in the unlocked Security section. If you see devices that don't appear to be yours, you should take steps to immeadiately change your password.

1. **Delete**: If there is a device you no longer need (a one-time coffee shop visit, a location used on vacation, etc.) you may choose to remove that device from your list. To remove a trusted device, click on the delete icon to the right of that device.



19.5.System Options

In the Options menu, you will find User and System Options where settings can be changed. You will also find Linked Accounts (such as Twitter and Instagram), Website Tracking, information on the emfluence API, and the link to set up your Microsoft Dataverse Integration.

Under System Options, you can access Custom Fields, Content Variables, Email Templates, Contact Scores, Account Settings, SMS Settings, Page Settings, and the Preferences Page.

| ≗ © □ 8 Options X + | | - 0 × |
|---|--|--|
| C C () https://amalecenfluence.com/options/ | | A (1) S (1 (1 (2 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 (3 |
| | | |
| | | ¢ ortons (her |
| Hanne : Oprilana | | Genete Genere Bytmer 👻 📢 |
| Options | | |
| User Options | System Options | Linked Accounts, Sites, and API |
| System Users | Custom Fields | Manage Accounts |
| Edit Profile | Content/Variables | Website Tooking |
| Achievements | Manage Email Templates | API Documentation [] Webbooks 1: Webbooks Documentation [7] |
| | Account Settings | Microsoft Dataverse Integration (PowenApps, Dynamics, etc) |
| | SMS Settings | Deper |
| | Page Settings | |
| | Prenirences Page | |
| | | |
| | | © 2024 emberror, fit |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 💶 🔎 Type here to search 🗈 🚍 | 🖕 💽 🧿 💽 🔍 🕵 🚳 🖉 🐘 | ∧ 😽 🖬 40 1810 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | _ |
| | | |
| | _ | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | System Options | |
| | System Options Custom Fields | |
| | System Options Custom Fields | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables Manage Email Templates | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables Manage Email Templates | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables Manage Email Templates Contact Scores | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables Manage Email Templates Contact Scores | |
| | System Options Custom Fields Content Variables Manage Email Templates Contact Scores | |

19.5.1. Custom Fields

To add or edit, click on the link Custom Fields





the specific field you are looking for.

- 2. **Download**: Download a list of your custom fields.
- 3. **Edit**: To edit an existing field, click on the name of the field.
- 4. **New Custom Field**: Create a new custom field.

Fill in the Name, the optional Description and then pick the Data Type of your new field. Save to add that field to your account.

NOTE: The data you map to that field on an import must match the data type you have selected.



19.5.2. Content Variables

You can use Content Variables to assign blocks of content to contacts.



Ten Content Variables are available in your account. You can name them specifically for the variable you plan to use and then assign blocks on contacts to that field.

1. **Edit Name**: Edit the name of the content field and click Save.

ome :: Options :: Content Fields

Manage Content Fields

| 1: | Client Custom Block | • |
|----|---------------------|---|
| 2: | Sales Person Block | |
| 3: | Email Signature | |
| 4: | Content 4 | |

Assign any existing Content Block within your account to that field for every contact. You can do this individually by editing the contact record, through bulk update, over an API call, or through an import.

| LONTENT VA | r 12 | n | Ies: |
|------------|-------------|---|------|
| concent va | | | |

lient Custom Block (Content 1) (\$\$Content0

Conference Sponsors

Courtney's Signature Block

Data Sync
Dave Signature Block 2018

Demo Follow-Up Client





19.5.3. Manage Email Templates

Users with access to Template Builder can click on Manage Email Templates to see and edit any template they have access to.



Template Builder provides users with access to see, edit, create, and delete templates.

- 1. **Search**: Search for templates by name, status, and include any legacy templates in your search (these templates are hidden because they cannot be edited within template builder).
- 2. **Template Name**: Click on the name of the template to see and edit the template.
- 3. **Copy**: Create a copy of the template.
- 4. **Delete**: Delete the template to permanently remove it from your account.
- 5. **Create New Template**: Create a new template starting with one of the example templates provided or code your own template.

19.5.4.Contact Scores

Under Contact Scores, you can edit your settings on how contact activities are scored. You can save up to 5 different contact score models, one of which will be applied as your primary score.



Contact Score Models

- 1. **Scoring Models**: Click on any existing scoring model to edit
- 2. **Edit**: Click to edit the scoring model.
- Primary: Click to make that score the primary score in your account.
- 4. **Delete**: Click to remove a scoring model.
- 5. **Add new model**: Click to add additional scoring models.



Expand and edit any values, remembering to save to see the contact score updated.

| Edit Contact Score Model | |
|--|--|
| Options | |
| Include Held Contacts ?? | |
| Include Suppressed Contacts | |
| Activities | |
| The score and number of days used to ca For each activity, you can use the system | lculate the score are listed below for each contact activity. default or define your own. |
| Emails | |
| View in past 90 days: +1 | |
| Settings | Override Default Values 🜌 |
| * Days 90 | + Score 1 |
| Click in past 90 days: +4 | |
| Settings | Override Default Values 🗹 |
| * Days 90 | * Score 4 |
| View as webpage in past 90 | days: +1 |
| Forward in past 90 days: +2 | |

19.5.5. Account Settings

Account Settings includes basic information tied to your account including brand colors, social links, your CAN-SPAM Address, and your authenticated sending domains.



Brand Colors allows you to add any brand colors to your account which will be included wherever a colorpicker is shown in emfluence.

- 1. **Edit**: Edit an existing color by changing the hex code of the color.
- 2. **Delete**: Remove an existing color from your list of brand colors.
- 3. **Add Color**: Add a new brand color by typing or pasting the hex code value and saving.

Social URLs can be saved within your account. These URLs will be saved as the defaults when adding the social element to an email or landing page.

- 1. URL: Type or paste the URL
- 2. **View**: Launch the URL in a new tab to confirm you have the correct URL.



emfluence Help Section



Account information is where your CAN-SPAM address is stored. Updates to these values will update any templates using the account variables. Sending Domains will show the available domains 1 from which you can send email through the emfluence Marketing Platform. Domains should be authenticated prior to be added to an account. emfluence 19.5.6. **SMS Settings** SMS Settings allows you to share access to SMS with **Custom Fields** restricted users within your account. Content Variables Manage Email Templates Contact Scores Account Settings SMS Settings Preferences Pag SMS Settings 1. Edit: Click to edit to add or remove restricted users to your SMS Messaging Service.



19.5.7. Page Settings

Page Settings allows you to set a default failure URL for any landing page that has been deactivated. This can also be set on an individual landing page. NOTE: If a landing page was given a different fallback URL that will overwrite this default.

| Page | Settings |
|--------|---|
| When u | sers visit any expired or inactive landing page, redirect them to this URL. This can be o |
| https | ://www.emfluence.com |

19.5.8. Preferences Page

Preferences Page

1. **Preferences Page**: Click Preference Pages in the Options menu to set or edit preferences tied to your Unsubscribe Page.

| Account Settings |
|------------------|
| SMS Settings |
| Page Settings |
| Preferences Page |
| |
| |

Under Design, you can set a brand image and brand colors to customize the design of your Unsubscribe Page.

- 1. **Select Image**: Click to select an image from your Uploaded Files, or load and select a new image. NOTE: Avoid large images that might overwhelm the page.
- 2. **Remove Image**: Click to remove the image from the page.
- 3. **Background Color**: Set a color to display as the background of the page.
- 4. Save Design: Save the design. To test your page, send yourself a proof email and click the unsubscribe link. As you edit and save you can refresh that page on your browser to see the changes apply.

Under Unsubscribe Reasons, the Preferences Page will allow you to turn on and create, edit, and delete reasons for unsubscribing which your contacts will be shown.

- 1. **Activate Unsubscribe Reasons**: Check the box to turn on and display the list of default unsubscribe reasons.
- 2. **Reorder**: Click and drag the reasons to display in the order you wish.
- 3. Add Reason: Add additional unsubscribe reasons to your list.
- 4. **Edit**: Edit an existing reason.



| have been for United with the set Profession Rage | | |
|---|---|----|
| E I no longer work to income these emails | 2 | |
| ver signed up for this making list | 1 | 8 |
| II The emails are not relevant | 1 | |
| II The emails are serviced frequently | 1 | •• |
| IE Other (fill in reason below) Text loyar | 1 | |
| | | |





- 5. **Delete**: Remove an existing reason.
- 6. **Save**: Save all changes.

Conditional Preferences will allow you to use custom logic to decide which groups may show up for individual contacts in the preferences center. NOTE: The groups will need to be Public Groups to display.

- 1. Add Condition: Add a condition which will include you choosing a Field (example: City), Operator (example: Equals), a Value (example: Kansas City), and the Group(s) to display.
- 2. Save Conditions: All changes are saved



19.6.Custom Fields

Contact data is saved on the contact record. Contact details, such as standard fields (emails, first name, last name, city, state, etc.) are premade in every account. For any data point you have that doesn't have a corresponding field, you can create a custom field. Once created, data can be saved on that field.



To edit existing custom fields and create new fields, click on **OPTIONS**.



In the middle column, under **System Options**, find and click on **Custom Fields**.





| To create a new custom field, click on New Custom Field . | alendar campaigns messages pages content contacts reports alendar campaigns messages pages content contacts reports or options of HELP Search: Contacts By Email + New Custom Field + New Custom Field |
|---|--|
| Give your new field a name. You will be able to edit the name of your field later if you wish. | New Custom Field Diner Club Member Description * Data Type |
| You can add a description for your field to provide more information about how you are using the field in emfluence to your team's other users. Descriptions are not required. | New Custom Field * Name Diner Club Member Description Are they a member of the Diner's Club? * Data Type |
| Choose the Data Type . Data can be stored in several different types. While you do have the ability to change the data type at a later date, doing so will wipe all values saved for that field in emfluence so it is not recommended. | Name Diner Club Member Description Are they a member of the Diner's Club? Data Type Money Date Numeric Trueffolge |



| The Money field is a numeric field with a decimal place two places in. To allow for different type of currency, the field does not include a dollar sign, pound sign, etc. When using this field as a variable in an email, remember to add the appropriate monetary sign before the variable. | Description Are they a member of Diner's Club? * Data Type Money Money Date Numeric True/False Text |
|--|---|
| The Date field stores data in a standard MM/DD/YYYY format. It will also accept M/D/YYYY or YYYY/MM/DD values. A date field will not accept a time stamp along with the date. It is a date field only. | Are they a member of Diner's Club? |
| The Numeric field will accept any numeric value up to 14 characters. When choosing a numeric field, you can choose to include a decimal. NOTE: If you are saving an alphanumeric ID or an ID that includes dashed values, you would want to save as a text field rather than a numeric field. A numeric field will only accept numbers. | * Data Type Numeric Money Date Numeric True/False Text |
| The True/False field is a Boolean field that will accept values of True, False, 1, and 0. | * Data Type True/False Money Date Numeric True/False Text |






| After you have finished creating your custom field, click to Save . | r mber t Add Picklist Value Cancel Save |
|---|--|
| To edit a custom field, click on the field's name. This will launch the same pop-up used when creating a field. | 1 Steak or Seafood 2 Numeric 3 Logo 4 Diner Club Member Are they a member of the Diner Club? |
| At the bottom of the field, under Query References , you will see any saved queries making use of this custom field. These could be in dynamic groups, workflow decisions, or in exit conditions of a workflow. You can click on any result in this section to be taken to that query. | E Diner Club? E Silver Member Standard Member Cuery References ⑦ Gold Member Group (Dynamic Group) Cancel |
| While you can edit any part of the custom field including name, description, data type, text max characters, and picklist values, some changes such as changing the data type would require emfluence to reset all saved values in that field to blank as currently saved values would be improperly coded to be resaved as a different data type. Before attempting to do this, we would suggest downloading your contacts with all values included. | Name Diner Club Member Description Are they a member of the Diner Club? Data Type Money Changing the data type will cause all existing data in this field to be deleted. Picklist Values ⑦ Picklist values are only available for Text fields Ouery References ⑦ |



If you choose to overwrite values on your custom field, and click save, you will get a secondary warning letting you know if any queries could potentially be broken by this change and that any saved values in this field will be wiped out. There is no undo button, so just be certain you are ready before proceeding.



19.7. Preferences Page

Located in the Options menu, Preferences Page allows you to make changes to your Unsubscribe Page.

1. **Preferences Page**: Click Preference Pages in the Options menu to set or edit preferences tied to your Unsubscribe Page.



19.7.1. Design

Under Design, you can set a brand image and brand colors to customize the design of your Unsubscribe Page.

- 1. **Select Image**: Click to select an image from your Uploaded Files, or load and select a new image. NOTE: Avoid large images that might overwhelm the page.
- 2. **Remove Image**: Click to remove the image from the page.
- 3. **Background Color**: Set a color to display as the background of the page.
- 4. Save Design: Save the design

You can add a brand logo by clicking on **Select Image**.



7/1/2025



| In Uploaded Files, if your image is not already uploaded to your account, click on Upload and upload | – – × |
|---|--|
| the image from your computer. | Q Search Files |
| | calendar [:] |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Click on Select to choose your image. | |
| | |
| | emfluence-logo-transparent.png Modified: 6/18/24 8:30 AM Size: 40 KB |
| | Select |
| | |
| | |
| To change the background color of your unsubscribe page, add the hexcode for the color you want to use under Background Color . If you have branded colors added to your account, you can choose one of those from the picker. | Select Image |
| | Background Color ⑦ #f2c200 |
| | Save Design |
| | Unsubscribe Reasons |
| | Show Reasons for Unsubscribing on Preferences Page |
| Click Save Design to save your changes. | • DIGITAL MARKETING |
| | Select Image Remove Image Background Color ⑦ |
| | #f2c200 |
| | Save Design |
| | Unsubscribe Reasons |
| | Show Reasons for Unsubscribing on Preferences Page |





19.7.2. Unsubscribe Reasons

You can also add Unsubscribe Reasons to your unsubscribe page. These will allow the contact unsubscribing to provide a reason why they no longer wish to hear from you. To enable this feature, check the box to **Show Reasons for Unsubscribing on Preferences Page**.



Unsubscribe Reasons

- 1. **Reorder**: Click and drag the reasons to display in the order you wish.
- 2. Add Reason: Add additional unsubscribe reasons to your list.
- 3. **Edit**: Edit an existing reason.
- 4. **Delete**: Remove an existing reason.
- 5. **Save**: Save all changes.

19.7.3.Conditional Preferences

Conditional Preferences will allow you to use custom logic to decide which groups may show up for individual contacts in the preferences center. NOTE: The groups will need to be Public Groups to display.

- 1. **Add Condition**: Add a condition which will include you choosing a Field (example: City), Operator (example: Equals), a Value (example: Kansas City), and the Group(s) to display.
- 2. Save Conditions: All changes are saved

Set the logic for your conditional preferences by filling in each required field. You will need to first choose a specific standard or custom **Field**, an **Operator**, the **Value** you are looking to match, and the **Group(s)** you wish to display. When finished, click on **Apply**.





When finished, you will see your conditional preferences listed.

- 1. **Edit**: Click to edit the logic of any existing conditional preferences.
- 2. **Delete**: Click to remove any existing conditional preferences.
- 3. **Add Condition**: Click to add any additional conditional preferences

400



4. Save Conditions: Click to save.

19.7.4. Test

You can test the changes on your page by sending yourself a Proof email and clicking on the unsubscribe link. If needed, you can swap out your logo, or make other changes, and save, and then refresh your unsubscribe page to see the new changes apply.

| | | | | | | | | 100 |
|--|----|-----|-----|---|----|----------|--------|-----|
| < C 0 | 10 | 0 1 | s 0 | Ð | \$ | 9 9 | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| l emfluence | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | a |
| O BIGINE MARKETING | | | | | | | | |
| Example Account | | | | | | | | + |
| Yeur email example@enfluence.com | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Research for exceptions | | | | | | | | |
| I na longer ware to recover these emails | | | | | | | | |
| I new spiral up for the methods to: | | | | | | | | |
| The amails are sent too Requestly | | | | | | | | |
| C Other fill in reason below | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Endered Sector S | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ~ |
| 📮 μ Jype here to search 🛛 🖻 🖬 🧐 💶 🧐 🕼 🐐 🌾 💿 👫 💽 🦓 💆 | | | | | • | 10 00 00 | 6/2824 | Ų. |
| | | | | | | | | |

19.8.Website Tracking

Website Tracking allows you to place code on your website. Activity from known emfluence contacts can then be tracked across your site letting you know what pages they frequent and how long they stay on each page. emfluence does not track unknown contacts.



Website Tracking can be accessed either through the Campaigns dropdown menu or in the Options menu under Linked Accounts.

- 1. Website Tracking:
- 2. Website Tracking:



19.8.1. Set up

obvious for easier reporting.

Click on the button to Continue.

domain, into the field.

specific pages.

NOTE: You can set up separate tracking for

The first thing you need to do is to register the site you wish to begin tracking. Click on the button Register New Site.





| If you have pasted in the domain, the platform will suggest the www variant. If you did the www variant, the platform will suggest the domain. We suggest putting both in as if you only do one, and your site redirects to the one you are not tracking, no tracking can be recorded. | Add at least one domain to your site below. You will be able to add or remove domains later. emfluence.com × www.your-domain.com × Suggested domains: • Back Continue |
|---|--|
| You may choose to add other domains if you wish using the same steps. When finished, click Continue . | emfluence.com www.emfluence.com x www.your-domain.com Back Continue |
| On this step you will set options for your tracking code. Tracking Duration: Set how long the browser cookie will last between visits before expiring. Each visit by the contact resets the count. Session Duration: Set the expiration for inactivity on a single visit. If a contact is inactive for longer than this period of time, and then begins interacting with the page again, that new activity will be recorded as a separate visit. Exclude parameters: If there are certain parameters you would like to exclude from tracking, add them here. Continue: After setting your tracking options, click Continue. | Trecking Duration () 3)) rs Session Duration () 3) o rutes Exclude URL Query Parameters () Enter comma-delimited list Back Continue () |
| Review your information and then click Register Site . | 30 days Session Duration 30 minutes If all of the information above looks correct, click the "Register Site" button to finish this process Back Register Site |

K Back to Sites List

7/1/2025



After setting up the tracking you will then need to copy the tracking code and get it onto your website. Click **Get Tracking Code**.



Copy the code and have it placed on your website. We suggest putting the code somewhere that will show across all pages on your site, such as in the header of footer. Pages where the code doesn't load will not be tracked.

NOTE: If you are saving the code to be placed at a later date, or by another member of your team, make sure to save it in a text-only document. Do not save it in Word.

Returning to the main Website Tracking menu, you will see your saved tracking set up. Tracking will not begin until you have your tracking installed on your website and then you begin cookieing your contacts by sending emails through emfluence with URLs to tracked pages. Until a contact is cookie'd, no tracking can occur.



19.8.2. Contacts

Along with website tracking reporting, website tracking data is also stored on the contact record and can be seen both on the Website Tracking tab and the Timeline tab of a contact's record.

1. **Website Tracking**: Data will be shown here, organized by session. You can expand the session to see more information.





Website Tracking data saved on the contact record can be used in Query Builder.

| New Contact | Search Groups Search Contacts Query Builder |
|-----------------|--|
| New Group | Search contacts by creating queries based on data stored in your account |
| Import Contacts | Source Group: Search all contacts |
| Segment Groups | |
| Data Syncs | |
| | 1 Visited Site |
| | 2 Page Equal To /blog |

19.8.3.Reporting

You can use the various options and reports within Website Tracking to examine your tracking data.

- 1. **Domains**: If you have set up multiple domains under the same Site, you can limit your reporting to just one domain.
- 2. **Date Range**: Set the Date Range of your reporting.
- 3. **Update**: Click Update to save your changes.

19.8.3.1. Metrics Over Time

The Metrics Over Time report provides a line graph of activity over the course of the chosen date range.





19.8.3.2.

Sources

The Sources report organizes data based on the source of contacts coming to your website (such as through an email).

- 1. **Contacts**: Clicking on the number of contacts will provide you information about the contacts.
- 2. **Download**: Download the contacts in this report.
- 3. Add/Remove to Groups: Add or remove contacts in this report from groups within your account.





You can sort the source data from several different reports such as total or unique views, average time per page, bounces and bounce rate. In website tracking, bounces refers to contacts leaving the site.



19.8.3.3.

Pages reporting allows you to examine reporting starting from the URL of pages where contacts have visited. The same options of clicking on contacts, downloading, and adding to group are available.

Pages

Pages reports can be sorted in separate reports for total and unique page views, average time per page, and total bounces and bounce rate. In website tracking, bounces refers to contacts leaving the site.

| : : Options : We | obsite Tracking : She Reports | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|----|--------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| mfluenc | e.com | | | | | | | | Domains All | Last 30 Days: 11/21 | 24 - 12/27/24 | 0 | |
| sessions 3 1914 | 5 | | PAGE VIEWS () 10141 78 | 50 | 00:02:35 | | 101M | 15 ⁽³⁾ | i.71% | | | | |
| Seect Report Pages Filter Pages Filter 1 Sort Sort Rep Tota | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Search | er | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Search : • | of 20 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 2 | * |
| Search 1 m Pages 120 Page | of30 | | | | | Total Views | Unique Views | AugTime | Total Bourses | Bource late | Consider | 1 2 | ± |
| Scorth 1 m Pages 120 Page | of 30 | | | | | Tatal Views | Unique Views 9 | Avg Time 00.053 | Total Bourson | Bource late | Contract 2 | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Search 1 - 20 Pages 1 - 20 Page / Asing | 9720 (1997) 1997 (1997) 1997 (1997) | | | | | Tetal Views 18 13 | Uniper Views 9 5 | Aug Time 00.053 00.0153 00.0153 | Total Beurios | Investor 375 05 | Correct 2 1 | 1 2 4 4 | * × × |
| Search 1 - 20 Pages 1 - 20 Page / Sing / Asse studies / Sing/beyond ca | | earafum-user-experience | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 | Unique Wews 9 5 1 | Aug Time 10:053 10:0153 10:0156 10:0155 | Tatal Bounces 2 0 0 | Investigation 20% 25% 25% | Contract 2 1 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Search 1 - 20 Pages 1 - 20 Page / hog hogsboots hog/stoping of co | | canatum-use-experience | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 3 | Uniper Views 9 1 4 2 | Avg Time 01:00:53 01:00:15 01:00:16 01:00:45 01:00:49 | Tetal Bourses 2 0 1 1 0 | Ensors have 30% 0% 25% 25% | Contract 2 1 1 2 1 2 2 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Seerit 2 n Pages 120 Page / Saug Lase studies biogroup on the saughtop on the saughtop on the | | candom same experience | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 3 3 | Unique Views 9 5 1 4 2 2 | Ang Time 0100533 010153 010016 010016 010040 010040 | Total Bostores 2 0 1 1 0 0 | Ensorer Ease 20% 0% 20% 0% | Contract 2 1 1 2 1 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Seerit 2 n Pages 120 Page / Alog Alog beyond on Alog beyond on Alog beyond on Alog beyond on Alog beyond on Alog beyond on | | cardon ser operad | | | | Total Views 18 13 4 5 3 3 2 | Unique Views 9 6 1 4 2 2 1 | Ang Time 10.053 00.015 00.016 00.016 00.016 00.015 00.016 00.015 00.0127 | Testi Beasses 2 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 | Encode Later 32% 0% 25% 0% 0% 0% | Contact 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| See 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | | | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 3 3 2 2 2 2 | Unique Views 9 1 4 2 2 1 2 2 | Arg Time 10.053 00.0153 00.015 10.0045 00.0455 00.0455 00.017 00.001 | Tend Booless 2 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Essee los 324 04 04 24 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 0 | Contract 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | * * * * * * * * * * |
| Pages 1-20 Page / Along Along studies Along bound can disploated by Along bound b | | onstan serepator. | erener Reference | | e 0 5 | Test/Vees 18 13 4 5 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 | Unique Views 9 8 1 4 2 2 1 2 2 | Ang Time 010033 010133 010014 010055 010049 010656 010049 010656 | Test Reverses 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Exerct Face 30% 0% 20% 0% 0% 0% | Contract 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Pages 1 23 Page Anag Anag Anag Anag Anag bayno on Anagustaping o Anagustaping o An | | | ererer | | ÷ 0 5 | Teld/Yees 44 53 3 3 2 2 2 | Unique Views 9 1 4 2 2 2 1 2 3 | Ang Time 000533 000153 00016 000055 00049 00049 00049 00049 | Test Basers 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Essee lar 30% 0% 0% 0% 0% | Consues 2 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| Options I Webs | uite Fraching : She Reports | | | | | | | | | | · . | _ | |
|--|--|-------------------|-------------|----|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nfluence | .com | | | | | | | | Domaine: Al | Lett 30 Days: 11/27/2 | 14 - 12/27/24 | 0 | iyatan |
| ssions 3 tai. 4 | 5 | 7 | ASE VIEWS 3 | 50 | Aut. 1041 00:02:35 | | 101AL 5 | IS ® | .71% | | | | |
| att Report gen ber | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total P | Page Views | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total I Uniqu Avg Tr | Page Views ie Page Views ime Per Page | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| A Total B Unique Avg Ta Total B Bounc | Rage Views Ine Page Views ine Per Page Bounces ce Rate | | | | | Total Views | Dulper Hews | Ang Time | Total Bourses | Insection Parts | Contacto | 1 2 | - |
| Total I Uniqu Aug Ta Total I Bounc | Rage Views er Page Views ime Per Page Bounces ce Rute | | | | | Tarial Virus 18 | Unique Wews 9 5 | Ang Time 00.01.53 00.01.53 | Total Bources | Deserve Parte 32% | Contacto 2 | 1 2 4 | |
| a Total I Uniqu Avg Te Total I Bounc | Page Views e Page Views ime Per Page Souriors o Rate | | | | | Total Vers 18 13 6 | Unique Views 9 5 1 | Ang Time 00 01 53 00 01 53 00 01 53 | Total Bourses 2 0 | Dourse Lete 30% 0% | Contacto 2 8 | 1 2 4 4 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| E studies | Page Views IP Tage Views Im Plv P Tage Bounces on Rute seps fee camme serve and digte me tailing visit som | and music equines | | | | Total Views 12 13 6 5 | Dolgon Views 5 1 4 | Ang Time 00.00.53 50.00.53 50.00.53 50.00.55 | Tatal Beances 2 0 1 | France Rate Sills OS OS 255 | Contacto 2 1 1 2 | 1 2 4 4 4 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Total I Unique Arg Tr Total I Bounc sudes glapport-camp grapport-camp | Page View IP Tage Views The Par Par Bounces on Rate angui Non-colored and and and and and and and and and an | sentem-spenera | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 3 | Disigue Views 9 5 1 4 2 | Ang Time 00.00.33 00.01.53 00.00.15 00.00.16 00.00.55 00.00.49 | Total Bounces 2 0 1 1 0 | Texas Rete 32% 0% 22% 0% | Contractor 2 1 1 2 1 | 1 2 4 4 4 4 | * * * * * * |
| E Stoles glaborg oc- agency/span- | Page Vores Le Page Vores Le Page Vores Bonches La False La False L | andum-seriesenice | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 3 3 3 | Unique Views 9 5 1 4 2 2 2 | Ang Time 00.01.53 00.01.53 00.01.53 00.01.55 00.01.64 00.01.55 | Tatal Bounces 2 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 | 200000 Rese 55% 0% 2% 0% 0% | Contoets 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 | | * < * * * * * * * * |
| E Total I Unique Aug Ta B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B | Page Vicent R Age View R Age View Bounces on Boin ange in the acqueres and address receiving when the management of the acqueres and address receiving when the management of the acqueres and address receiving of the management of the acqueres acqueres address receiving of the acqueres a | andro-un-equines | | | | Todal Views 18 13 6 5 3 3 3 2 | Disigue Views 9 5 1 4 2 2 2 3 1 | Arg Time 00.0153 00.0153 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.014 00.0153 | Tatal Bounces 2 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Bootes Rate 50% 0% 2% 0% 0% | Contacto 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | **** |
| e studies gebrond comp gebrond | | heyes inscendence | | | | Total Views 18 13 6 5 3 3 2 2 2 | Delpar lines 9 5 1 4 2 2 1 1 2 | Ang Time 000000000000000000000000000000000000 | Tatal Baunos 2 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | Investibilit 188 188 188 188 188 188 189 189 189 | Contecto 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | A |

19.8.3.4.

Contacts

The Contacts report allows you to view data starting with contacts and see which contacts have visits within your timeframe.

| mfluence.com | | | | | | | | Domains Al | Onys: 11/27/24 - 12/27 | 24 O Updae |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 28500NS () 201512 ANGL MAGES 28 5 | | | PAGE VIEWS | 64 00 | :02:35 | | BOUNCES () TOTAL 5 | 35.71% | | |
| Select Report Contacts | | | | | | | | | | |
| filter | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inail Address Elter by en | | SLcom Viewed Page | | | Searces | | | | | |
| Filter by en | | Viewed Page | | | Inven | • | | | | |
| iont | | Vewed Page | | | Inuren | • | | | | |
| Total Page Views | nail address, e.g. *Bao | SLoom Viewed Page | | | Inven | • | | | | |
| Sort Total Page Views | nail address, e.g. *Bao 5 • OAssending (| Descending | | | Inuren | | | | | |
| Seet Filter by en | s • Otwarding (| Scom Viewed Page | | | Inves | | | | | |
| See Ditter by en | s OAxandres (| Com | | | Inves | | | | | * * |
| Email Addresse Effect by en Sort Sent by Total Page Views Smoth [reset Contacts 1—3 of 3 | s • OAxanding (| Veened Fige | | | Jearen | | | | | * * |
| Email Address: Filter by en Sect Inn by Total Page Views Servit () reset Contacts 1-3 of 3 Innal | s • CAssanding (| Scoon Years Fage | Filter by page, e.g. : Contact Boore | Total Page Views | Searce | • Ang Time Per Page | Total Sessions | Ang Paga Views Per Senates | Tatal Bourses | 쇼 산 Frances Face |
| tent Address Elter by en Sort Ion by Total Page Viens Sort i men Contacts 1—3 of 3 inat example Demfuence.com | S CAsandra (Name Dampe Dre | Leon Von 12/19/22/379/10/17 | Filter by page, e.g Context Store 1,309 | Tatal Page Views 72 | Shiper Page Views | • Ang Time Per Page 000117 | Total Sevelans 10 | Aug Page Views Per Senators 7 | Total Brotons 2 | 호 참 Bearing fait |
| Instit Addeese Effort by on Sort Instep Total Page Views South [rest Contacts 1—3 of 3 Instit example3penfuence.com example3penfuence.com | S CAsandra G Name Banga Dir Danga Tao | Loom Viewed Page Descending Leek Viek 197954223 PH (CT) 197954223 PH (CT) | Fiber by page, e.g Geniest lower 1,309 220 | Total Page Views 72 20 | Unique Page Views 45 | Aug Time Per Page 000117 001154 | Tatal Sessions 10 13 | Ang Pago Hours Per Emailson 7 | Tatal Busease 2 2 | 호 참 Process Rate 20 64.07 |
| Insel Address Elter by en Sect Inserty Total Page Views Sect (Contexts 1—3 of 3 Insel example Demference on example Demference on example Demference on | S CAssending Name Example One Example One Example Two Example Two | Loom Viet Case Viet Case 20 M (207) Case 2 20 M (207) Case 2 20 M (207) Case 2 20 M (207) | Consect Doore 1,309 223 108 | Tend Page Views 72 20 10 | Server Volger Page Views 43 4 15 | • Ang Time Pur Page 000117 001154 | Tatal Services 10 13 5 | Ang Page Hours Por Socialise 7 1 2 | Tatal Bearers 2 2 1 | 호 환 Buona Rat 20 66.07 |
| Seet Address Elter by en Seet Total Page Views | S Cheaning Neme Dampi De Dampi De Dampi Pee | Leen Vot Secondary Leen Vot 10/10/22 (3 PM (CT) 10/10/22 (3 PM (CT) 10/10/22 (3 PM (CT) 10/10/22 (3 PM (CT) | Contact Book (200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 20 | Total Page Views 72 20 10 | Volget Page Views 65 4 15 | • Aug Time Par Page 409117 401154 401424 | Total Seculos 10 13 5 | Ang Page Vous Pac Emailso 7 1 2 | Tatal Brotons 2 2 1 | 보 전 Revea fait 201 66.07 |
| Real Addess REar by en Sort Total Page Views Total Page Views Contacts 1—3 of 3 Instit exemple20entiume.com comple20entiume.com comple00entiume.com | S Cheandrag (Name Dampin Dre Dampin Dre Dampin Tree | Com Viewof Page Com Viewof Page Com | Contact Source 1,209 223 338 | Total Page Views 72 20 10 | Unique Page Views 43 13 | • Ang Tone Pur Page 00/117 00/134 00/4924 | Tatal Secolom 10 13 5 | Ang Page Views Per Sensitive 7 1 2 | Total Boutess 2 2 1 | 20 Baseler Rate 20 66.07 |
| Real Addess RELEY by en Set Total Page Views South rest Contacts 1—3 of 3 Keat exemple?Dembanes.com comple?Dembanes.com comple?Dembanes.com comple?Dembanes.com | s OAxandra d Daxandra d Daxing Tex Daxing Tex Daxing Tex Daxing Tex | Leen Volt Growning Leen Volt Growning Grow | Center by page, e.g Center lower 1,309 203 308 | Toold20-05 Tool Page News 72 20 10 | Unique Page Visues (c) 4 15 | • Ang Tone Por Page 00117 01154 014034 | Tatal Seminar 10 13 5 | Ang Page Wanto Par Sansian 7 1 2 | Tatat Busena 2 2 1 | 20 Baunter Rate 20 66.07 |

7/1/2025



19.9. Journey Stage

Through saving a set value on a Custom Field in Use for journey reporting emfluence, you can track each of your contacts' customer journey from Awareness through Advocacy. Picklist Values 🕐 Ī ≡ Awareness Simply create your custom field with preset picklist Consideration values and remember to check the box to use the field for Journey Reporting. Then assign the proper value Ī = Convert to each contact, creating subsets of your list you can ≡ Loyalty use within emfluence. m ≡ Advocacy On the home page, if **Journey Reporting** has been enabled for any field, you will see the chart displayed Journey Reporting with the breakdown of how many contacts appear in each stage. As with any of the charts on the home Journey Stage page, you can move it up or down in your list through the Options button at the bottom of the page. Awareness Consideration Convert Loyalty Advocacy 41,444 31 083 12 433 6 2 1 7 12 433 You can click on any of the stages to advance to the Search Contacts page with a list of those contacts in Scheduled Messag that page displayed. No messages currently scheduled You can also do a manual search by using the Group Journey and Journey Stage filters on the Search Contacts page to search for contacts in specific Owner stages. lourney **Journey Stage** Journey Stage Awareness If you choose, you could also make use of Query {×} 1 5 - Journey Stage Equal To Awareness Builder to search and create Dynamic Groups for each of your stages to make it easy to market to each subset quickly.





19.10. Notification Settings

| In the Options menu, you will find User and System Options where settings can be changed. You will also find Linked Accounts (such as Twitter and Instagram), Website Tracking, information on the emfluence API, and the link to set up your Microsoft Dataverse Integration. | Construction of the second sec |
|---|---|
| To get to the menu, click on the link OPTIONS | - 0 X |
| NOTE: Depending on your level of permissions, some items in the menu may not be accessible to you. | A \bigcirc (3 \bigcirc (2 \bigcirc (3 $\bigcirc)$ (3 \bigcirc (3 \bigcirc (3 $\bigcirc)$ (3 \bigcirc (3 $\bigcirc)$ (3 \bigcirc (3 $\bigcirc)$ (3 \bigcirc (3 $\bigcirc)$ (3 |
| To control what kinds of notification emails you receive, click on the link Notification Settings NOTE: Notifications-Only Users will default to this notification menu after logging-in as they are not granted any other access within the emfluence Marketing Platform. | Options User Options System Users Edit Profile Achievements Notification Settings |
| You can edit your preferences by clicking or unclicking boxes in your Notifications Settings. Some types of notifications cannot be unchecked such as those tied to account security and email approval. | Welcome Image: Section Settings Home :: Options :: Notification Settings Notification Settings Emails Image: Section Setting section Setting section Setting section Setting section Section Setting section Se |



When you have finished making your changes, click on the button **Save**

| ✓ Login fro | m new device |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| Password | d changed |
| 🗹 Two fact | or - email confirmation code |
| 🗹 Two fact | or - authentication code |
| Save | |
| | |
| | |

19.11. Achievements





| If you h be ass review clicking providi was co | have completed an action that requires points to igned to you manually, such as filling out a for the emfluence Platform, you can do so by g on Request on the achievement and ng the information about where and when this ompleted. | | Rec | quest | | Request | | Request |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------------------|
| | | Trust | Radiu 1 | us Reviewer 00 | Facebo | ok Reviewer | r | Google Review 100 |
| The Le as well users. | eaderboard will show both your score (top right) I as a ranking and scores for other emfluence | | | Achi | eveme | ents | | |
| 1. | Only show users from my company: Check | | | Achie | vements | | Leaderb | oard |
| | this box to view only users within your account. | | | [1]nly | show user | s from | my compa | any |
| | | | | Nam | e | | | |
| | | | | Scott I | | | | |
| Rewar Below, points. | ds will show your points at the top of the page. it will list items that can be redeemed for those | | A | chievem | ents | Lead | erboard | Re |
| 1. | Redeem : To redeem a reward, click on Redeem. You can only redeem rewards if you have accumulated enough points for that reward. If your reward needs to be mailed, make sure to provide the necessary information for it to be delivered. | | 4 | 400 poir | nt: Rede | er 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| The At Achiev | pout tab provides more information about ements. | Annual Control of | eve (Instead of the second of | | | | | |



Emfluence, IIc

-

emfluence Help Section

19.12. API

You can connect an outside system to emfluence through the use of emfluence's API. Using the API you can push data from your other system into emfluence or pull data out of emfluence.

1. **Create Access Token**: You can create an access token. Permissions for the token are controlled by the user's permissions

Give the token a title and optional description (emfluence suggests using specific tokens for specific actions to make it easier to diagnose if an issue arises). Make sure to grab the token as this is the ONLY time the full token will be shown in the platform and will be saved encrypted.

Calls made over the emfluence API can hit a variety of endpoints depending on what data you are trying to import into emfluence or export from emfluence. Make sure your calls match the rules and examples for each endpoint.



Email Histe

🍾 🤹 🦉 📀 🏪

12 🖬 🖬 🔗 🥥

Getting Started

Changelog



emfluence Help Section

2000

The emfluence API Console does allow you to test calls. Be careful in doing so as, if you are importing, you will be making live changes to data within your account.

| calls. Be careful in doing so as, if you are importing, you will be making live changes to data within your | | | Overniew AR Endpoints Console | Sapar - |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | enter e Lance Carlon Farin Grand Entrañ Entr | the data the dependent end to the case the of the case th | The next part of the last an induced to see an address part of the set of th |
| | P Type here to search | n n e 🛛 💽 9 💽 | n 🍾 🤹 🕸 🔗 隆 🖻 | penygrupp te "Hindura estado da antica da |
| For every call made using the token, emfluence will return a response message. The message will include requestID (a unique identifier for debugging purposes) and either a succes or failure message. On failed calls, further information will be shown under Warnings and Errors. | | | | |
| | E P Type here to search | E 🖬 🖬 💽 🗿 🔯 | 🗖 🐍 🛸 🖉 😔 陆 🖬 | ^ 6 % 4 4 300M □ |

19.13. **Manage Linked Accounts**

2 0 D | 8 Marap In the Options menu, you can link accounts such as a 👔 🖿 Twitter Profiles, Facebook Pages, LinkedIn Pages, Instagram Business Accounts, Google Analytics, GA4, Facebook Ads, and Google Reviews. 0) in ... ∞ emfluence In the Options menu, under Linked Accounts, click on the link Manage Accounts Search: Contact Linked Accounts, Sites, and API Manage Accounts Website Tracking

> API Documentation 🗹 API Webhooks

Microsoft Dataverse Integration (PowerApps, Dyna

7/1/2025



Here you can see and edit any currently connected accounts. To add a new account, click on **New Account**



Choose the account you wish to connect. You will need to be logged into that account in order to approve the necessary permissions.

- 1. **X/Twitter**: Click to connect a X (Twitter) profile
- 2. **Facebook**: Click to connect a Facebook Page. Because Facebook Pages are owned by users, the prompts will be for your user until the final step where you will confirm a single page you wish to connect.
- 3. **Instagram**: Click to connect an Instagram Business Account.
- 4. **LinkedIn**: Click to connect a LinkedIn Page. Because LinkedIn Pages are owned by users, the prompts will be for your user until the final step where you will confirm a single page you wish to connect.
- 5. **Google Analytics (UA)**: Click to connect the older Google Analytics UA.
- 6. **Google Analytics (GA4)**: Click to connect the newer Google Analytics GA4.
- 7. **Google My Business**: Click to connect Google Reviews through Google My Business.
- 8. **Facebook Ads**: Click to connect Facebook Ads to push emfluence contacts to Facebook as audiences.

To connect a X (Twitter) account, click on the button **X/Twitter**.





7/1/2025



| Click on Verify X/Twitter Account. | Link Account You will need to log in to X/Twitter to allow the emfluence Marketing Make sure the X/Twitter account you log-in with matches confirm your account before continuing. Verify X/Twitter Account cancel |
|---|--|
| You will need to be logged in to authorize emfluence to connect to your account. If you aren't logged in, you will be prompted to do so. Once logged in, click on the button Authorize app | You're about to authorize your first app! Sweet Authorize emfluence Marketing Platform to access your accou Authorize app Cancel This application will be able to: • See Tweets from your timeline (including protecter Tweets) as well as your Lists and collections. • See your Twitter profile information and account of • See accounts you follow, mute, and block. |
| You will be redirected back to emfluence to find all the pages/accounts the user you authenticated has access to. For Twitter, only a single choice will show. For Facebook or LinkedIn, all pages in those accounts will show, and you will click on a single page to finalize your authentication by clicking on the radio button next to your selection. | Home :: Options :: Linked Accounts :: Verify Linked Account Confirm Twitter Account Please confirm the Twitter account you want to use in the emfluence Marketing Platform. If you do not see the account you want, verify that you are logged into Twitter with the proper creat Confirm Confirm |
| Click on the button Confirm | Confirm Twitter Account Please confirm the Twitter account you want to use in the emfluence Marketing Platform. If you do not see the account you want, verify that you are logged into Twitter with the proper crect © @CitySteakSeafd Confirm |

Once verified, you will be prompted to click on the button **Continue**

emfluence

MARKETING PLATFORM



On the linked account page you will be able to make selections to your account including which users can post from the platform as well as the ability to reverify an account when needed.

- 1. **Post Message**: Post new message to this account.
- 2. **Verify account**: Occasionally you may need to reverify your account because the permission token may expire or the network may have done an update where a new token is required. Click the button and follow the prompts to reverify.
- 3. Verify Account for Images (X/Twitter Only): X/Twitter requires a secondary verification in order to post messges that include images. Occasionally you may need to reverify.
- 4. **Account Name**: You can change the display name for how it shows within emfluence. This will not change which account you have authenticated or make any changes to the actual name of the linked account.
- 5. **Owner**: Change the owner of this account.
- 6. **Deactivate**: Deactivate the connection to this account.
- 7. **Sync Messages**: Syncing is set to No by default so only messages created in emfluence will show up in the platform. However, you can choose to sync to Yes in order to pull in metrics for that account wherever messages are posted. For official branded accounts, emfluence recommends setting this to Yes.
- 8. **Add User Access**: To add users to the assigned column, find them in available users, click on them to select them, and click the Add button.
- 9. **Remove User Access**: To remove users from the assigned column, find them, click on them to select them, and click the Remove button.
- 10. **Save Account**: Don't forget to save changes made to your account.

Image: Image:



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section

19.14. Connecting Facebook Ad Accounts





2000

CONTOSO

Select the add account from the list provided and click Confirm to complete the process.

Now connected, you can create a synced audience and push those contacts to be used in the connected Facebook Ad account.

| Flease con | irm the Facebook Ads account you want to use in the emfluence Marketing Platform. |
|-------------|--|
| lf you do n | ot see the account you want, verify that you are logged into Facebook Ads with the p |
| mo ad | s mo money (Ad Account ID: act_907296329659590) |
| Confirm |] |

19.15. Dataverse

You can connect Microsoft products such as Dynamics or RapidStart through the use of the Dataverse integration which allows for data to be passed into the emfluence Marketing Platform and metrics to be sent back to the CRM.





- 2. **Azure Tenant ID**: In Azure, go to Azure Active Directory > Properties > Directory ID
- CONTINUE: After connecting, consent must be given in Azure, an application user must be set up in Dynamics, and the environment must be saved.

| | | • P D D Month Dama Handia X + | | | - 0 X |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Now created, you will need to start connecting and mapping data in order for it to sync. Every entity, and the fields within each entity, will need to be mapped | | CONTOSO | dowed A | and a | A CONSTRUCTION OF A CONSTRUCTI |
| separately. | ·····,, · ····,, · ····,, · · · · · · · | Microsoft Dataverse Integration Endresment We AR USL Insufinancial on Agreement Teased 0, *********************************** | Regration Status (nonge) ville Spess men X Doubled distance of the state of the sta | kelivity types Danow - V hashod dalabilesnot - Q time temp | Landing Page Spree Denses R Roshold Baldace - roter - Q, View Heavy |
| | | Entry configuration Responses Reserves an endpanel along single-meta en and along Responses and along single-meta endpanel Responses and along single-meta- session and along single-meta-single-meta- endpanel along single-meta-single-meta- endpanel along single-meta-single-meta- session and single-meta-single-meta-single- meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single- meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta- sion along single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single- meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single- meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single-meta-single- meta-single-met | nyn Morean (bawen ennj navski si enfuens cenas), forasli ennj y gosta antiana najng | n að hi dét ti ströpjar. Tið að kullstör | Interest |
| | | | | | © 2024 million (k |
| To start, click Ma | New Entity and choose the first | A Type here to search | m 👲 🙋 🔿 💶 🗅 🧞 👖 🥥 🏪 | <u>S</u> <u>S</u> | A Sector Contraction |
| entity you wish to | map. | ity records to emfluenc | e contacts. For each entity, j | you will be able to configure | |
| | | | | + Map New Entity | |
| | | | | | |
| From the dropdow map. You may ma all records will be | vn, choose the entity you wish to ap more than one entity, but realize come contacts in emfluence. | w History | | Status: ✓ Enal Entities: - non Q View History | oled e - 7 |
| | | ataverse entity record: | Map New Entity | | |
| | | :e | * Select Entity Contact | | |
| | | | | | C |
| | | | | + Map Ne | w Entity |
| Begin mapping fie | elds for your entity. To start, make |) a field to the email | l field in emfluence. | | |
| without an email address so it must be one of the | ★ Select Dataverse Field ★ | | | | |
| the the primary er | ntity you are mapping. In the second | email | | | × |
| field, find and map pull in from Dynar | o the field on that entity you wish to nics. | Email Confi Data Type: Bo Logical Name | rmed polean : adx_identity_emailaddress | 1confirmed | Î |
| 1. email : Fo different v appropria | r many fields, Dynamics has several values. Make sure you map the te field you wish to map. For | | | | |

example, in most cases on Contacts, you would want "emailaddress1" for Email.



| Finally, map the field in emfluence. If you are mapping to a custom field make sure you have created the field before starting the mapping process. | Image: State | Junity por Banar Channel Banar Shannel Banar Shannel Banar Shannel | Andref Par Jew Andref | |
|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| | territori della d | nana Mana Mana Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana | Patter and anno had Patter and anno had Patter and Patter anno | |
| | 📲 🔎 Type here to search 🗈 📑 🥌 😰 🧟 🔮 | 1 % 4 O % 5 5 | Civ | ^ ● 41 00 100000 □ |
| Save your field, and move on to your next mapping. | | | | - 0 × 10 0 6 6 - 0 |
| | CONTOSO | | calendar campadgan menangan yangan | anter anters more |
| | Hone a Options a Microsoft Dataverse Integration Microsoft Dataverse Integration | | Search Contain By Ereil | - 4 |
| | Environment Weik AR URL https://seamijik.com.dynamics.com Tessant/D, seamicsantessa Received Received Re | Activity Spece Sense - Coulord Exclusion - Course - Course - Course - Cours | Landing Page Spece Senser V Databled Emiliair: Honora - Olite Honora - | |
| | O Test Non 3 N (New York) | 16, then missivy | N, then History | |
| | Contact Entity Field Mappings (0) | | | ^ |
| | Add New Field Mapping: Sector States | Prozecting a need to the ensure need in embande. I a finised Datawase field Enail | • Tens enhance feel Enail | • Great 🔚 |
| | Entity Sync Settings & Activity Sync Settings (8) | | | ~ |
| | Landing Pages (0) emfluence Contact UI | | | ~ |
| | | | | Corese |
| | | + Map New Entry | | |
| | 🖽 🔎 Type here to search 🛛 🖻 📻 😆 🛃 💽 🐏 | a 🤽 🖉 🚱 🎼 📴 🖻 | 이는 것이 있는 것은 것은 것은 것을 알려졌다. 것은 것을 알려졌다. 것은 | C 100000 00 In 10 0 0 0 |
| You may also choose to map related fields where | A Type here to search D B | 3 F, 4) 🛛 👫 😒 S | e o s o | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the | CONTOSE Control transmission Controls | <u>∿</u> 4 0 % 5 5 | | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may | Terrer transmission T | No. Image: Constraint of the second | And an and a second sec | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | The rest transmission of the rest transmi | Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen Anthroppen | under and generative and g | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A the function of the fun | Attributions and a second and a | Lucitiq Figs (pr) Control (Control (Contro) (Control (Contro) (Control (Co | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A where is and A where is and A where is and A where is and a where is where is a | A second | | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | Personal and antipart of the second anti | And the second s | Luning right per | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A la ten ta santa | A constraint of the second sec | A constraints of the second seco | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | | Anticipation of the sectors of the s | A constraint of the second se | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | | Anticipan | Lucia page Lucia Lucia page Lucia Luc | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | In the transmit of the tr | Anticipyon Antici | Lunique que jue Lun | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A rest rest and A | A Constrained Section 2015 | Lunging year and a set of the set | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | | And the second s | Lucia y aguine a suite de la companya de la companya de la company | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A the trained A the trained | Image: A set of the set of | Lucia ta particular Lucia ta | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | | Autority for Autority for Autorit | Lunging up with a state of the state of the | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A rest reases A rest | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | Langer Park | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A the transmit of the tra | A set of general s | Luciare por Control of the second se | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A ten ta unant A ten ta | Image: Solution of the soluti | | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. | A rest rest and | No. 40 | Long region Long reg | |
| You may also choose to map related fields where available. The most common of these would be mapping Account Name to the Company field in emfluence. Select the related entity, and then the field, and then finally the emfluence field. NOTE: Some types of related fields, such as a lookup, may not be mapped. Once mapped you will see if data is allowed between that field to emfluence and whether or not data is allowed from emfluence to Dynamics. A checkmark means data can be connected in that direction. An exclamation means it cannot. | A la de la de la dela dela dela dela dela | Image: A set of the set of | Lucio regione de la compansione de la compansion | |

7/1/2025



Emfluence, IIc

emfluence Help Section



chosen as well.

emfluence to Dataverse and will need to be



| You may also choose to sync emfluence activity records (email views, clicks, etc.) into Dynamics. NOTE: Given the amount of data this will create in Dynamics, you may wish to discuss with your team what data you wish to sync prior to enabling this setting. To add activity syncs, click Edit . | Edit Pelete Activity Sync Settings (0) The following emfluence Activities are configured to sync to your environment. Email Landing Page Survey Website Tracking SMS -none - -none - -none - -none - -none - -none - -none -none - -none -none - -none -none -none -none - -none -none - -none -none |
|--|---|
| Check the boxes for the activities you wish to sync and click Save . | Settings e Activities that you would like to sync to Contact entity records. Landing Page Survey Website Tracking SMS View Start Page View Sent Click Complete Since Conversion 3e Conversion Cancel Save |
| Any landing page and form where you want that data to be sent to Dynamics, needs to be set up to push that data on the landing page's Response Page. Set an entry to both Save to Platform and Microsoft Dataverse and then fill in the necessary options of how the data will get added. | Data Processing Save to Platform and Microsoft Dataverse Save to Platform Settings Should blank form values overwrite existing contact data? No, ignore blank form field values Yes, overwrite existing contact data with blank form field values Should existing contacts be unsuppressed when submitting the form? No, do not unsuppress existing contacts Yes, existing contacts should be unsuppressed Contact Owner ① |
| Landing Pages which are set to sync will be shown here. You can also select the setting to embed the emfluence contact UI in to Dynamics. 1. Embed emfluence in your environment: Click to embed the conact UI into Dynamics. This will only be visiable on entity records that a synced and only for users who are logged in to emfluence. Options for where ithe UI will be added will be provided. | emfluence Contact UI emfluence is not currently embedded in your envir Embed emfluence in your environment |



Your sync, now set up, is still not running. To run the sync, click manage at the top of the page.

| Your sync, now set up, is still not running. To run the sync, click manage at the top of the page. | it Dataverse Integration | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------|--|
| | example.crm.dynamics.com | Integration Statu : [manage] Entity Syncs Status: × Disabled Entities: Contact © Run Now Q View History | | |
| | on Reports | | | |
| Here you can enable, or disable, your syncs. NOTE: Some changes to syncs will require you to temporarily disable the integration and then reenable afterwards. Reactivating a sync will cause a full sync to run. | O O | Array : Array : Ara | | |
| | 📫 🔎 Type here to search 🛛 😫 👩 | 9 4 B % 4 0 % 5 5 | A a to di Usan | |